





A CATALYST FOR CHANGE IN PURSUIT OF GOOD GOVERNANCE

TABLE OF **CONTENTS**:

| GE | ENERALINFORMATION | 09 |
|--|--|----|
| LIS | STOFABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS | 10 |
| DE | EFINITIONS AND DESCRIPTION OF TERMS | 12 |
| 1. | Foreword by the Executive Authority | 14 |
| 2. | Chief Executive Officer's overview | 18 |
| 3. | Statement of responsibility and accuracy | 23 |
| 4. | Strategic overview | 24 |
| 5. | National footprint | |
| 6. | Legislative and other mandates | |
| 7. | Organisational structure | 31 |
| | | |
| | PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION | 34 |
| (| | |
| (| THE YEAR AT A GLANCE | 35 |
| 1. | THE YEAR AT A GLANCE | |
| 1. 2. | | 36 |
| | Auditor-General's report: Performance objectives | 36 |
| 2. | Auditor-General's report: Performance objectives Overview of performance Progress towards achievement of Institutional impacts and outcomes Summary of investigation work carried out in the 2022/23 financial year | |
| 3. | Auditor-General's report: Performance objectives | |
| 2.3.4. | Auditor-General's report: Performance objectives Overview of performance Progress towards achievement of Institutional impacts and outcomes Summary of investigation work carried out in the 2022/23 financial year | |



| 7 | QΠ |
|----|----|
| ۸. | OU |

| | 83 |
|--|----|
| · · | 84 |
| | |
| | |
| | 88 |
| | |
| | 91 |
| | 92 |
| 0. Audit Committee Report | |
| B-BBEE compliance performance information | |
| | 97 |
| . Human resource oversight statistics | |
| . Human resource oversight statistics PART E: | |
| . Human resource oversight statistics | |
| PART E: PFMA COMPLIANCE REPORT | |
| PART E: PFMA COMPLIANCE REPORT Irregular expenditure | |
| PART E: PFMA COMPLIANCE REPORT Irregular expenditure Late and/or non-payment of suppliers | |
| PART E: PFMA COMPLIANCE REPORT Irregular expenditure Late and/or non-payment of suppliers | |
| PART E: PFMA COMPLIANCE REPORT Irregular expenditure Late and/or non-payment of suppliers | |
| PART E: PFMA COMPLIANCE REPORT Irregular expenditure | |
| PART E: PFMA COMPLIANCE REPORT Irregular expenditure | |
| PART E: PFMA COMPLIANCE REPORT Irregular expenditure Late and/or non-payment of suppliers Supply Chain Management PART F: FINANCIAL INFORMATION Report of the Auditor General | |

LIST OF **TABLES**:

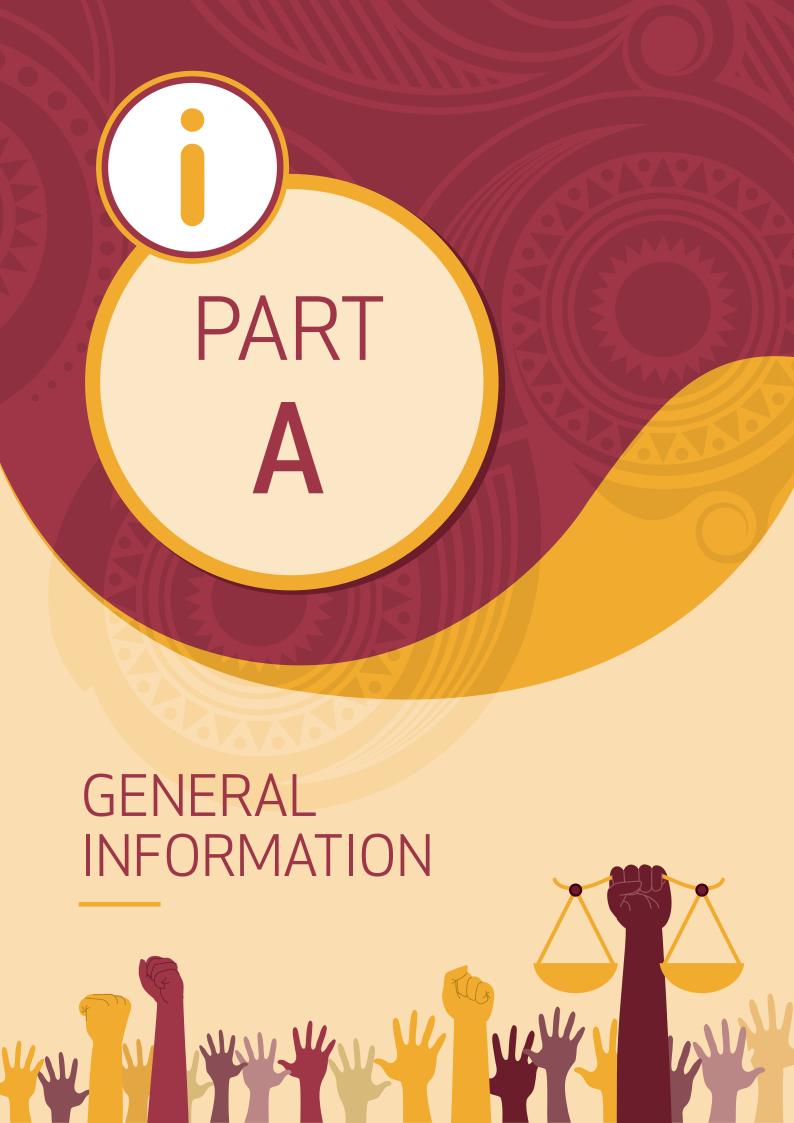
| LEGISLATIVE | AND STATUTORY MANDATES | |
|-------------|---|----|
| Table 1: | Key legislation and additional laws | 23 |
| | | |
| PROGRAMM | IE PERFORMANCE | |
| Table 2: | Summary of overall performance | 39 |
| Table 3: | Programme 1: Performance | 39 |
| Table 4: | Programme 1: Expenditure | 40 |
| Table 5: | Programme 2: Investigations | 41 |
| Table 6: | Programme 2: Expenditure | 42 |
| Table 7: | Programme 3: Stakeholder Management | 43 |
| Table 8: | Programme 3: Expenditure | 44 |
| Table 9: | Revenue collection | 44 |
| | | |
| COMMITTEE | ES STRUCTURE AND PROGRESS | |
| Table 10: | Portfolio Committees | 46 |
| Table 11: | Executive Authority: Meetings held and reports tabled | 47 |
| Table 12: | Executive Committee meetings and members | 48 |
| Table 13: | Executive Committee's sub-committees | 48 |
| Table 14: | Progress on Strategic Risk mitigation plan | 50 |
| Table 15: | Risk Management Committee | 51 |
| Table 16: | Audit Committee member qualifications | 54 |
| Table 17: | Audit Committees | 55 |
| Table 18: | Complaints and impact on investigations | 62 |
| Table 19: | B-BBEE compliance | 90 |
| | | |
| HUMAN RES | SOURCES MANAGEMENT | |
| Table 20: | Personnel by activity or objective | 93 |
| Table 21: | Personnel by salary band | 94 |
| Table 22: | Personnel performance rewards | 94 |
| Table 23: | Personnel training costs | 94 |
| Table 24: | Employment and vacancies | 95 |
| Table 25: | Employment changes | 96 |
| Table 26: | Reasons for leaving | 96 |
| Table 27: | Labour relations: Misconduct and disciplinary action | 97 |

| Table 28: | Equity target: Male employees | 97 |
|-----------|---|----|
| Table 29: | Equity target: Female employees | 98 |
| Table 30: | Equity target: People with disabilities | 98 |

| PPSA COMP | PLIANCE REPORT | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Table 31: | Reconciling of irregular expenditure | 100 |
| Table 32: | Reconciling notes | 100 |
| Table 33: | Progress on irregular expenditure | 101 |
| Table 34: | Current expenditure condoned | 101 |
| Table 35: | Current and previous years' expenditure: Not condoned | 101 |
| Table 36: | Current and previous years' irregular expenditure recovered | 101 |
| Table 37: | Current and previous years' irregular expenditure written off (irrecoverable) | 102 |
| Table 38: | Non-compliance: Institution not responsible for the non-compliance | 102 |
| Table 39: | Non-compliance: Institution is responsible for the non-compliance | 102 |
| Table 40: | Current and previous years' disciplinary or criminal steps taken | 102 |
| Table 41: | Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 103 |
| Table 42: | Reconciling notes | 103 |
| Table 43: | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure under assessment, determination, and investigation | 104 |
| Table 44: | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure recovered | 104 |
| Table 44: | Irregular expenditure written-off | 104 |
| Table 45: | Disciplinary or criminal action taken as a result of fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 104 |

LIST OF **FIGURES**:

| Figure 1 | PPSA Employee Pledge | 17 |
|------------|---|----|
| Figure 2: | Institutions PPSA can investigate | 24 |
| Figure 3: | Investigation in terms of Public Protector Act and other statutes | 25 |
| Figure 4: | Type of investigations | 26 |
| Figure 5: | Organisational structure | 29 |
| Figure 6: | The year at a glance | 35 |
| Figure 7: | Formal reports finalised per branch | 36 |
| Figure 8: | Closing reports | 37 |
| Figure 9: | Intervention letters | 38 |
| Figure 10: | Turnaround times per classification | 44 |



GENERAL INFORMATION:

REGISTERED NAME

PUBLIC PROTECTOR SOUTH AFRICA

PHYSICAL ADDRESS

175 Lunnon Street

Hillcrest Office Park

0083

POSTAL ADDRESS

Private Bag X677

PRETORIA

0001

CONTACT DETAILS

Telephone: 012 366 7000

Email: registration2@pprotect.org

Website: www.pprotect.org

EXTERNAL AUDITORS:

Auditor-General South Africa (AGSA)

BANKER

Standard Bank of South Africa

ABBREVIATIONS / ACRONYMS

| AC | Audit Committee |
|---------|--|
| AGSA | Auditor - General South Africa |
| AOMA | African Ombudsman and Mediators Association |
| AORC | African Ombudsman Research Centre |
| APP | Annual Performance Plan |
| BAC | Bid Adjudication Committee |
| B-BBEE | Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment |
| СВО | Community Based Organisation |
| CEO | Chief Executive Officer |
| CF | Compensation Fund |
| CFO | Chief Financial Officer |
| CMMI | Charlotte Mannya-Maxeke Institute |
| CMS | Case Management System |
| COE | City of Ekurhuleni |
| C00 | Chief Operations Officer |
| CSM | Complaints and Stakeholder Management |
| DoJCD | Department of Justice and Constitutional Development |
| DPCI | Directorate for Priority Crimes Investigation |
| DPME | Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation |
| DPP | Deputy Public Protector |
| EA | Executive Authority |
| EA EXCO | Executive Authority Committee (Leadership) |
| EFF | Economic Freedom Fighters |
| EM | Executive Manager |
| EMEA | Executive Members Ethics Act |
| ER | Early Resolution |
| ERP | Enterprise Resource Planning |
| ESS | Employee Self-Service |
| EXCO | Executive Committee |
| FISD | Forum for Institutions Supporting Democracy |
| GDOH | Gauteng Department of Health |
| | |

| GGI Good Governance and Integrity GRAP Generally Recognized Accounting Practice HO Head Office HRM Human Resources Management ICT Information and Communications Technology IOD Injury on Duty IPID Independent Police Investigative Directorate MISS Minimum Information Security Standard MoU Memorandum of Understanding MRA Mobile Referral Application MTEF Medium Term Expenditure Framework MTSF Medium Term Strategic Framework N/A Not Applicable NNA Not Applicable NOD Non-Governmental Organisations NHBRC National Development Plan NGO Non-Governmental Organisations NHBRC National Home Builders Registration Council NT National Treasury PAIA Promotion of Access to Information Act PESTEL Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Environmental, Legal PFMA Public Friance Management Act, 1 of 1999 (as amended) PII Provincial Investigations and Integration PP Public Protector PSSA Public Protector South Africa PSC Public Service Commission RMC Risk Management Committee RDP Reconstruction and Development Programme RTMC Road Traffic Management Corporation SAP Systems Application and Products SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SDP Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure UIF Unemployment Insurance Fund | GDSD | Gauteng Department of Social Development |
|--|---------|--|
| HO Head Office HRM Human Resources Management ICT Information and Communications Technology IDD Injury on Duty IPID Independent Police Investigative Directorate MISS Minimum Information Security Standard MoU Memorandum of Understanding MRA Mobile Referral Application MTEF Medium Term Expenditure Framework MTSF Medium Term Expenditure Framework MTSF Medium Term Strategic Framework N/A Not Applicable NDP National Development Plan NGO Non-Governmental Organisations NHBRC National Home Builders Registration Council NT National Treasury PAIA Promotion of Access to Information Act PESTEL Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Environmental, Legal PFMA Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999 (as amended) PII Provincial Investigations and Integration PP Public Protector PPSA Public Protector South Africa PSC Public Service Commission RMC Risk Management Committee RDP Reconstruction and Development Programme RTMC Road Traffic Management SAP Systems Application and Products SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | GGI | Good Governance and Integrity |
| HRM Human Resources Management ICT Information and Communications Technology IDD Injury on Duty IPID Independent Police Investigative Directorate MISS Minimum Information Security Standard MoU Memorandum of Understanding MRA Mobile Referral Application MTEF Medium Term Expenditure Framework MTSF Medium Term Strategic Framework MTSF Medium Term Strategic Framework N/A Not Applicable NDP National Development Plan NGO Non-Governmental Organisations NHBRC National Home Builders Registration Council NT National Treasury PAIA Promotion of Access to Information Act PESTEL Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Environmental, Legal PFMA Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999 (as amended) PII Provincial Investigations and Integration PP Public Protector PPSA Public Protector South Africa PSC Public Service Commission RMC Risk Management Committee RDP Reconstruction and Development Programme RTMC Road Traffic Management Corporation SAP Systems Application and Products SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | GRAP | Generally Recognized Accounting Practice |
| ICT Information and Communications Technology IDD Injury on Duty IPID Independent Police Investigative Directorate MISS Minimum Information Security Standard MoU Memorandum of Understanding MRA Mobile Referral Application MTEF Medium Term Expenditure Framework MTSF Medium Term Expenditure Framework MTSF Medium Term Strategic Framework N/A Not Applicable NDP National Development Plan NGO Non-Governmental Organisations NHBRC National Home Builders Registration Council NT National Treasury PAIA Promotion of Access to Information Act PESTEL Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Environmental, Legal PFMA Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999 (as amended) PII Provincial Investigations and Integration PP Public Protector PPSA Public Protector South Africa PSC Public Service Commission RMC Risk Management Committee RDP Reconstruction and Development Programme RTMC Road Traffic Management Corporation SAP Systems Application and Products SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | НО | Head Office |
| IDD Injury on Duty IPID Independent Police Investigative Directorate MISS Minimum Information Security Standard MoU Memorandum of Understanding MRA Mobile Referral Application MTEF Medium Term Expenditure Framework MTSF Medium Term Strategic Framework N/A Not Applicable NDP National Development Plan NGO Non-Governmental Organisations NHBRC National Home Builders Registration Council NT National Treasury PAIA Promotion of Access to Information Act PESTEL Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Environmental, Legal PFMA Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999 (as amended) PII Provincial Investigations and Integration PP Public Protector PPSA Public Protector South Africa PSC Public Service Commission RMC Risk Management Committee RDP Reconstruction and Development Programme RTMC Road Traffic Management Corporation SAP Systems Application and Products SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | HRM | Human Resources Management |
| IPID Independent Police Investigative Directorate MISS Minimum Information Security Standard MoU Memorandum of Understanding MRA Mobile Referral Application MTEF Medium Term Expenditure Framework MTSF Medium Term Strategic Framework N/A Not Applicable NDP National Development Plan NGO Non-Governmental Organisations NHBRC National Home Builders Registration Council NT National Treasury PAIA Promotion of Access to Information Act PESTEL Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Environmental, Legal PFMA Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999 (as amended) PII Provincial Investigations and Integration PP Public Protector PPSA Public Protector South Africa PSC Public Service Commission RMC Risk Management Committee RDP Reconstruction and Development Programme RTMC Road Traffic Management Corporation SAP Systems Application and Products SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | ICT | Information and Communications Technology |
| MISS Minimum Information Security Standard MoU Memorandum of Understanding MRA Mobile Referral Application MTEF Medium Term Expenditure Framework MTSF Medium Term Strategic Framework N/A Not Applicable NDP National Development Plan NGO Non-Governmental Organisations NHBRC National Home Builders Registration Council NT National Treasury PAIA Promotion of Access to Information Act PESTEL Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Environmental, Legal PFMA Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999 (as amended) PII Provincial Investigations and Integration PP Public Protector PPSA Public Protector Out Africa PSC Public Service Commission RMC Risk Management Committee RDP Reconstruction and Development Programme RTMC Road Traffic Management Corporation SAP Systems Application and Products SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit | IOD | Injury on Duty |
| MoU Memorandum of Understanding MRA Mobile Referral Application MTEF Medium Term Expenditure Framework MTSF Medium Term Expenditure Framework N/A Not Applicable NDP National Development Plan NGO Non-Governmental Organisations NHBRC National Home Builders Registration Council NT National Treasury PAIA Promotion of Access to Information Act PESTEL Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Environmental, Legal PFMA Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999 (as amended) PII Provincial Investigations and Integration PP Public Protector PPSA Public Protector South Africa PSC Public Service Commission RMC Risk Management Committee RDP Reconstruction and Development Programme RTMC Road Traffic Management Corporation SAP Systems Application and Products SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | IPID | Independent Police Investigative Directorate |
| MRA Mobile Referral Application MTEF Medium Term Expenditure Framework MTSF Medium Term Strategic Framework N/A Not Applicable NDP National Development Plan NGO Non-Governmental Organisations NHBRC National Home Builders Registration Council NT National Treasury PAIA Promotion of Access to Information Act PESTEL Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Environmental, Legal PFMA Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999 (as amended) PII Provincial Investigations and Integration PP Public Protector PPSA Public Protector South Africa PSC Public Service Commission RMC Risk Management Committee RDP Reconstruction and Development Programme RTMC Road Traffic Management Corporation SAP Systems Application and Products SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | MISS | Minimum Information Security Standard |
| MTEF Medium Term Expenditure Framework MTSF Medium Term Strategic Framework N/A Not Applicable NDP National Development Plan NGO Non-Governmental Organisations NHBRC National Home Builders Registration Council NT National Treasury PAIA Promotion of Access to Information Act PESTEL Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Environmental, Legal PFMA Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999 (as amended) PII Provincial Investigations and Integration PP Public Protector PPSA Public Protector South Africa PSC Public Service Commission RMC Risk Management Committee RDP Reconstruction and Development Programme RTMC Road Traffic Management Corporation SAP Systems Application and Products SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | MoU | Memorandum of Understanding |
| MTSF Medium Term Strategic Framework N/A Not Applicable NDP National Development Plan NGO Non-Governmental Organisations NHBRC National Home Builders Registration Council NT National Treasury PAIA Promotion of Access to Information Act PESTEL Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Environmental, Legal PFMA Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999 (as amended) PII Provincial Investigations and Integration PP Public Protector PPSA Public Protector South Africa PSC Public Service Commission RMC Risk Management Committee RDP Reconstruction and Development Programme RTMC Road Traffic Management Corporation SAP Systems Application and Products SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | MRA | Mobile Referral Application |
| N/A Not Applicable NDP National Development Plan NGO Non-Governmental Organisations NHBRC National Home Builders Registration Council NT National Treasury PAIA Promotion of Access to Information Act PESTEL Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Environmental, Legal PFMA Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999 (as amended) PII Provincial Investigations and Integration PP Public Protector PPSA Public Protector South Africa PSC Public Service Commission RMC Risk Management Committee RDP Reconstruction and Development Programme RTMC Road Traffic Management Corporation SAP Systems Application and Products SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | MTEF | Medium Term Expenditure Framework |
| NDP National Development Plan NGO Non-Governmental Organisations NHBRC National Home Builders Registration Council NT National Treasury PAIA Promotion of Access to Information Act PESTEL Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Environmental, Legal PFMA Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999 (as amended) PII Provincial Investigations and Integration PP Public Protector PPSA Public Protector South Africa PSC Public Service Commission RMC Risk Management Committee RDP Reconstruction and Development Programme RTMC Road Traffic Management Corporation SAP Systems Application and Products SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | MTSF | Medium Term Strategic Framework |
| NGO Non-Governmental Organisations NHBRC National Home Builders Registration Council NT National Treasury PAIA Promotion of Access to Information Act PESTEL Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Environmental, Legal PFMA Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999 (as amended) PII Provincial Investigations and Integration PP Public Protector PPSA Public Protector South Africa PSC Public Service Commission RMC Risk Management Committee RDP Reconstruction and Development Programme RTMC Road Traffic Management Corporation SAP Systems Application and Products SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | N/A | Not Applicable |
| NHBRC National Home Builders Registration Council NT National Treasury PAIA Promotion of Access to Information Act PESTEL Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Environmental, Legal PFMA Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999 (as amended) PII Provincial Investigations and Integration PP Public Protector PPSA Public Protector South Africa PSC Public Service Commission RMC Risk Management Committee RDP Reconstruction and Development Programme RTMC Road Traffic Management Corporation SAP Systems Application and Products SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | NDP | National Development Plan |
| NT National Treasury PAIA Promotion of Access to Information Act PESTEL Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Environmental, Legal PFMA Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999 (as amended) PII Provincial Investigations and Integration PP Public Protector PPSA Public Protector South Africa PSC Public Service Commission RMC Risk Management Committee RDP Reconstruction and Development Programme RTMC Road Traffic Management Corporation SAP Systems Application and Products SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | NGO | Non-Governmental Organisations |
| PAIA Promotion of Access to Information Act PESTEL Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Environmental, Legal PFMA Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999 (as amended) PII Provincial Investigations and Integration PP Public Protector PPSA Public Protector South Africa PSC Public Service Commission RMC Risk Management Committee RDP Reconstruction and Development Programme RTMC Road Traffic Management Corporation SAP Systems Application and Products SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | NHBRC | National Home Builders Registration Council |
| PESTEL Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Environmental, Legal PFMA Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999 (as amended) PII Provincial Investigations and Integration PP Public Protector PPSA Public Protector South Africa PSC Public Service Commission RMC Risk Management Committee RDP Reconstruction and Development Programme RTMC Road Traffic Management Corporation SAP Systems Application and Products SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | NT | National Treasury |
| PFMA Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999 (as amended) PII Provincial Investigations and Integration PP Public Protector PPSA Public Protector South Africa PSC Public Service Commission RMC Risk Management Committee RDP Reconstruction and Development Programme RTMC Road Traffic Management Corporation SAP Systems Application and Products SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | PAIA | Promotion of Access to Information Act |
| PII Provincial Investigations and Integration PP Public Protector PPSA Public Protector South Africa PSC Public Service Commission RMC Risk Management Committee RDP Reconstruction and Development Programme RTMC Road Traffic Management Corporation SAP Systems Application and Products SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | PESTEL | Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Environmental, Legal |
| PPSA Public Protector PPSA Public Protector South Africa PSC Public Service Commission RMC Risk Management Committee RDP Reconstruction and Development Programme RTMC Road Traffic Management Corporation SAP Systems Application and Products SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | PFMA | Public Finance Management Act, 1 of 1999 (as amended) |
| PPSA Public Protector South Africa PSC Public Service Commission RMC Risk Management Committee RDP Reconstruction and Development Programme RTMC Road Traffic Management Corporation SAP Systems Application and Products SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | PII | Provincial Investigations and Integration |
| PSC Public Service Commission RMC Risk Management Committee RDP Reconstruction and Development Programme RTMC Road Traffic Management Corporation SAP Systems Application and Products SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | PP | Public Protector |
| RMC Risk Management Committee RDP Reconstruction and Development Programme RTMC Road Traffic Management Corporation SAP Systems Application and Products SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | PPSA | Public Protector South Africa |
| RTMC Road Traffic Management Corporation SAP Systems Application and Products SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | PSC | Public Service Commission |
| RTMC Road Traffic Management Corporation SAP Systems Application and Products SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | RMC | Risk Management Committee |
| SAP Systems Application and Products SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | RDP | Reconstruction and Development Programme |
| SASSETA Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | RTMC | Road Traffic Management Corporation |
| SCM Supply Chain Management SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | SAP | Systems Application and Products |
| SD Service Delivery SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | SASSETA | Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority |
| SIU Special Investigating Unit SOP Standard Operating Procedure | SCM | Supply Chain Management |
| SOP Standard Operating Procedure | SD | Service Delivery |
| | SIU | Special Investigating Unit |
| UIF Unemployment Insurance Fund | SOP | Standard Operating Procedure |
| | UIF | Unemployment Insurance Fund |

DEFINITIONS

| Accountability | The acceptance of responsibility for one's own actions. It implies a willingness to be transparent, allowing others to observe and evaluate one's performance. Before, during or after an investigation the Public Protector may, by applying a combination of one or more methods of dispute resolution by way of conciliation, negotiation or mediation or by any other means appropriate in the circumstances, facilitate face-to-face engagements with the parties individually and collectively with the view to achieve a resolution or settlement agreement between the complainant(s) and the institution complained against, without having to adjudicate the complaint, to decide whether or not it is substantiated. | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) | | | | | |
| Advisory Report | A report issued in terms of section 8(1) of the PP Act, read with section 6(4)(c)(ii) of the Act, to communicate the Public Protector's point of view or (non-binding) recommendation in respect of a matter investigated by him or her, or to refer a matter for action by another appropriate public body or authority, without necessarily having made a finding or taking remedial action as envisaged in section 182(1)(b) and (c) of the Constitution. | | | | |
| Closing Report | Except where a formal report or advisory report is issued, the Public Protector must inform the complainant(s) and the institution concerned of his/ her decision¹ (where the allegations or complaint or part thereof, are unsubstantiated) by means of a closing letter or report, setting out the steps taken to deal with the complaint, the evidence obtained, as well as the outcome of the examination of the evidence and decision of the Public Protector. | | | | |
| Complaint | A matter reported to the Public Protector in terms of section 6(1) of the Act, a complaint referred to in section 6(4), (5) and (7) of the Act, and a matter reported or referred to the Public Protector in terms of other legislation that regulates the mandate of the Public Protector. | | | | |
| Complainant | Any person who lodges a complaint with the Public Protector. | | | | |
| Corporate Governance | The system of rules, practices and processes by which an entity is controlled or directed. It fosters the allocation of powers and accountability among the Executive, Senior Management, employees and stakeholders and ultimately serves as a safeguard against corruption and maladministration. | | | | |
| Early Resolution | Efforts to determine the merits of the complaint and resolve the issues in dispute through enquiry processes designed around maximising the use of telephone and email, as well as meetings and consultations with the parties involved, resorting to traditional written correspondence only when this is unavoidable. It strives as far as possible to resolve complaints informally through referral, advice, investigations and alternative dispute resolution mechanisms such as mediation, conciliation and negotiation. | | | | |

A "finding, point of view or recommendation" in respect of a matter investigated by him or her as envisaged in section 8(1)(a) of the Act.

| Financial Misconduct Committee | A structure established to deal with cases of financial misconduct as provided for in Section 83 of the PFMA to ensure that all unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is dealt with appropriately. |
|--|--|
| Formal Report | In certain cases the Public Protector will issue a report in terms of section 182(1)(b) of the Constitution as well as section 8(1) of the Public Protector Act, or other applicable legislation such as the EMEA, with his/her findings and remedial action to be taken in terms of section 182(1)(c) of the Constitution. |
| Good Governance and Integrity (GGI) | Cases relating to conduct failures, such as maladministration, abuse of power, improper enrichment, and unethical behaviour as well as technical failure cases, such as corruption and fraud cases. |
| Intervention letter | An intervention refers to action taken by the Public Protector in terms of section 6(4)(b)(ii) of the Public Protector Act, 1994 before, during or after an investigation to communicate clear and simple observations of the cause of problems experienced as well as proposed or required improvements to the processes of a public body or authority, to address any systematic problems or trends identified (as opposed to substantive Public Protector's findings into the merits of a complaint and remedial action as envisaged in section 182(1)(b) and (c) of the Constitution). |
| Mobile Referral Application: | The Mobile Referral Application is a smart phone solution used to reduce premature, duplicate and out-of-jurisdiction complaints to the Public Protector by referring the public to the correct organ of state. |
| Own initiative investigation | Even without receiving a complaint, the Public Protector may initiate an investigation on his or her own initiative on the grounds of information that has come to his or her knowledge, which raises a prima facie suspicion of conduct or prejudice envisaged in section 182(1)(a) of the Constitution, and/ or section 6(4) and (5) of the Act; or other legislation informing the Public Protector's remit (excluding the Executive Members Ethics Act, 1998). |
| Service Delivery | Cases relating to undue delays, administrative lapses, unfair or discourteous behaviour and service delivery failures. |
| Service Standards | The Public Protector South Africa Investigations Service Standards as determined by the Public Protector and published on the Public Protector South Africa website as a framework of the public commitments on the timeframes and quality standards that can be expected when using the Public Protector's services. |
| Systemic Investigation | A Systemic Investigation focuses on structural administrative deficiencies whose impact transcends the experience of individual complainants. Systemic Investigations are Complex Investigations which would require a substantial Investigation Team. |
| Public Protector Rules | Rules relating to investigations by the Public Protector and matters incidental thereto, 2018 as amended. |
| Parties to a dispute | The complainant and the state institution or an official or employee of the state institution involved in the complaint. |

FOREWORD BY EXECUTIVE AUTHORITY



Adv. Kholeka Gcaleka Acting Public Protector of the Republic of South Africa

I am honoured to have the opportunity to table the Public Protector South Africa Annual Report for the 2022/2023 financial year.

As I table this report, which seeks to paint a picture of the extent of our work towards attaining our outcomes as per our Strategic Plan, I do so wholistically to display the grit and resilience displayed by staff, under the leadership of the CEO.

In our quest to ensure alignment of the functions and the structure of the Institution and its Constitutional mandate, the Institution commissioned a work-study investigation and skills audit, which, through its findings and recommendations, encouraged us to strengthen and inculcate a culture of training, development and continuous learning of our employees.

The training programs currently implemented, are targeted at executive leadership development, technical and soft skills, as well as building supervisory capability at different levels of the Institution. These programs will assist in improving the quality of our work, determine effective ways to work smarter rather than harder, and importantly, will place employees of the Institution at the cutting edge of their respective fields and areas of specialisation.

Navigating the impact of the psycho-emotional stresses inflicted on staff, as a result of the events leading up to and during the Section 194 Parliamentary Committee proceedings, has been a collective effort of the PPSA management team. As a direct consequence of these events, we have placed a definite focus on employeewellness and work-life balance in general.

Fortunately, the Institution took a progressive stance to inculcate ethics as a symbol of our commitment to ethical and professional conduct in the execution of our mandate, as a vanguard of South Africa's Constitutional democracy.

As the Institution was navigating the effects of the S194 Enquiry, and trying to steer the ship on the wake of a reputational risk, we experienced the much-publicised political party march, which was held at our Head Office in Pretoria, in the latter part of 2022. As a result of our

reaffirmed commitment to integrity as espoused in our pledge, and new ethics policy, implemented in line with our international standards, the Institution remained resilient.

In keeping with the demands of the fourth industrial revolution, the Institution has successfully resumed its digital strategy with various programs being implemented to transform our operations as a matter of priority.

As an institution that requires a high level of research capacity, owing to the intricate and complex investigations conducted as part of our mandate, during the reporting period, we developed a business case and held benchmarking meetings with an institution of higher learning, on best practice and development of an e-Library. The benchmarking engagements included upskilling of our Knowledge Management and Research unit employees. Our e-Library will provide a digital platform that will house the Institution's vast knowledge reserves, as well as other developmental material that can be accessed by staff to enhance the work of the Institution. This forms part of a multifaceted approach to creating efficiency and enhancing access to the Institution, for the people of South Africa.

We committed to take a leaf from the many judgements against the Institution and took every step to ensure that we do not repeat same. This required the strengthening of our quality assurance processes in relation to both our investigations and reporting methodologies.

We have reconfigured our intake and assessment procedures, in order to strengthen them and to refocus the processes associated with our investigation value chain. We have reviewed the SOPs in line with the jurisprudence relating to our investigations. We have also finalised our research to the proposed amendments of the PP Act, to bring the Act in line with jurisprudential developments.

Over the reporting period, I took every opportunity to visit provincial and regional offices of the Institution as well as different units, to among other things, interact with staff, and to get a sense of the conditions they were working under.

During these engagements, staff raised concerns regarding their safety, as well as the quagmire presented by sharing office buildings with some of the respondent parties to their investigations, in some provinces.

These visits prompted us to reconsider the environment in which our staff operate. We accordingly have initiated processes to locate more secured and suitable office spaces in certain areas, with uniformity and consistency to ensure a standardised PPSA.

Partnerships are fundamental to our success as an Institution, as our impact is measured by the improvements to effective public administration, informed by our remedial action and advisory recommendations in certain instances. During the reporting period, we took a deliberate and concerted effort to strengthen strategic partnerships with various stakeholders, including Offices of the Premier, Provincial Legislatures, the business sector, civil society, professional associations and media houses.

The above partnerships culminated in the signing of Memoranda of Understanding (MoUs) with these stakeholders to strengthen collaboration in a manner that improves both prompt resolution of complaints and enhances governance within the institutions that the PPSA is empowered to investigate. In managing some of the risks that the Institution was confronted with during the period under review, such as reputational risk, the need to build strong partnerships with members of civil society and media houses became apparent, in order to position the Institution to adequately communicate accurate information and our success stories, to our greatest stakeholder, the people of South Africa.

Our partnerships extended beyond the boundaries of South Africa, and we continued to strengthen relations with continental and international ombudsman institutions, through our participation in the African Ombudsman and Mediators Association (AOMA) and International Ombudsman Institute (IOL) fora. In this regard, we hosted ombudsman institutions from Kenya, Finland, and Burundi, and participated as a member at an IOL conference held in Türkiye. These partnerships are starting to bear fruit, as we have initiated discussions with similar institutions in the United Kingdom, Belgium, Austria and the Netherlands, to pursue collaboration on the areas of sharing information, best practice, training and research.

As I table this report, I can safely say that many of the people of South Africa have benefitted from our investigations and interventions to the extent that RDP houses were built, social grant-related challenges were resolved, and pension monies were paid, roads and bridges were built, to name a few. We remain hopeful that all state organs will put all hands-on deck to ensure that every complaint is resolved, and remedial action is implemented to build a capable state administration, free of maladministration, fraud and corruption.

While the Institution's services are free of charge, they are not without a cost. Requests for additional funding have been met with reluctance, and accordingly, the institution still lacks adequate funding to carry out its core mandate.

During the period under review, the Institution adopted an inward-looking stance on the circumstances surrounding the increasing costs related to litigious responses by State Institutions to Public Protector investigations and reports. These costs have been crippling the Institution with legal fees and legal costs and effectively undermining the role of the Public Protector as well as the values of a proper and effective public administration as envisaged in section 195 of the Constitution. The legal costs, as well as adverse cost orders from historical litigation and the legal costs of the S194 Enquiry, exacerbated the financial pressures and budgetary constraints that have been a fiscal reality for the Institution for quite some time.

The issues of cost orders and legal fees also presented the Institution with serious challenges during the period under review as a result of the historical management of legal services and expenditures incurred intermittently in respect of litigation emanating from previous years, as reflected in a slight regression in our audit outcomes.

While the Institution focused on a strategy to reduce the risk of reports being set aside on judicial review, we resolved to concentrate our resources, structures and methodologies on improved investigation governance and quality assurance with the view to strengthen those areas that caused reports to be susceptible to judicial review in the first place. The reality is that there are no winners when Public Protector reports are legally challenged and set aside, as any legal action between an organ of state and the Public Protector implicates public funding, with all the costs and expenditure involved in the initial investigation as well as the subsequent litigation, being funded primarily from the National Revenue Fund.

In addition, the legal costs, among other things, associated with the proceedings before the unprecedented National Assembly Committee for the Section 194 Enquiry were borne by the Institution, which has also covered the cost of some of the related section 194 litigation. The funding of the legal costs has taken a strain on the Institution's budget.

The legacy of the Institution's baseline budget that was not properly developed since inception, continues to hinder our efforts to deliver on our mandate adequately. Although the Institution reports to Parliament, in our formative

years it was administered as an investigation branch of the DoJ from which some officials were seconded, and the initial budget allocation was based on the seconded resources. A full needs assessment of the Institution, as an independent body, established to investigate corruption and maladministration in all spheres of government and its entities, was not conducted. When a form of an assessment was done, PPSA was benchmarked with government departments, which defeats the purpose of it being an independent Institution, which should be at a level where it is capable to assess the same governments' delivery of services and conduct.

Consequently, as the citizens require its services to be delivered at the appropriate scale of an Institution which has the capacity and capability to discharge its constitutional imperatives and being competent above the government scale, the Institution realized deficits that led to a situation from the 2015 to the 2021 financial year, where concerns were registered with the National Treasury about its liquidity. The situation was mitigated when the DoJ began to augment our inadequate baseline allocation with additional funding from its own allocation. This is, however, not a viable solution for the PPSA to progressively achieve the objective of improved liquidity and financial sustainability. This also undermines the Institution's independence, as well as the Constitution.

The institutional transformation journey that I envisioned when I took over as Acting Public Protector was impacted by the limited resources at our disposal. However, I acknowledge the support of the DOJ, that provided additional funding to enable us to meet some of the unplanned financial commitments that arose from the Parliamentary Section 194 Enquiry. The challenge experienced was the late transfer of these funds, which reflected a significant amount of accumulated surplus. This has the effect of creating an impression that the Institution could not utilise its allocated funds, when in fact, a true reflection of the situation would illustrate that it was impossible to utilise the additional funds as they were only made available to us towards the end of the financial year.

We remain concerned about the slow pace of implementation of our remedial action and implore all organs of state to put the interest of the public first. We encourage all involved to view the reports that we issue as an Institution, as opportunities to embrace the Constitutional values and principles of sound public administration and take accountability to not only correct and redress the investigated complaint, but also evaluate

their internal control systems to determine the root causes that give rise to complaints and take steps to rectify these.

Despite several challenges the PPSA has faced during the reporting period, I am pleased to report that the Institution attained a remarkable 86% overall achievement, maintaining the previous year's achievement. I must mention that the investigations by the Institution far exceeded those that we have announced through public statements. They include the many matters that affect the livelihood and standard of living of ordinary members of the public, including electricity disconnections, a lack of delivery of civic services by the Department of Home Affairs, and SASSA social grants, to name a few. These matters were resolved through negotiation with state organs and rapid interventions.

In line with our vision of empowering people and promoting accountability in public administration, we commit to continuing to improve the capacity of the Institution to be an employer of choice as well as a catalyst for change in the pursuit of good governance. We intend to make good use of the strategic partnerships we have built and are continuing to build, in order to positively influence change in public administration, and therefore, the Republic of South Africa.

The amendment of the Public Protector Act is paramount to re-align the Institution to better serve our communities, during this democratic era. In line with technological demands in the environment within which we operate, we will continue our efforts to approach those who have the means to support us to deploy the technology that is required to improve our capacity as an Institution.

The report of Chief Justice Zondo and his team on the Judicial Commission of Inquiry into Allegations of State Capture, Corruption and Fraud in the Public Sector, which emanated from our "State of Capture" Report in October 2016, is one of the projects on our radar during the medium- term period. As stated in the Report, the PPSA will continue to monitor the implementation of the recommendations made by the Commission and has engaged the Office the Speaker of the National Assembly, the President and Director General in the Presidency to provide periodic implementation reports to the Public Protector. These reports are expected to provide progress on the President's broad commitment to reforms in the areas of whistle-blower protection and incentivisation, procurement reforms, the capacitation and strengthening of law enforcement and other accountability institutions,

the professionalisation of the public administration, and the protection of public institutions from abuse.

As I reflect on this year, I must admit that it was not an easy year for the Institution considering the cumulative effect of the events that have occurred, and the pressures associated with the political party march held in 2022, and the unprecedented Section 194 Committee proceedings, to name a few. However, not only have we navigated these challenges, we are steering the ship. I am encouraged by the fact that we continued to perform diligently and maintained a level of performance, balanced with quality, that demonstrated our resilience as an Institution. We are committed to intensify our efforts and do more to reposition the PPSA as an Institution that all the people of South African can rely on to enhance constitutional democracy and improve governance in state affairs in the Republic of South Africa. PPSA is not only a force to be reckoned with in SA, but has made positive impressions internationally with many countries now participating in the African Ombudsman Research Centre webinars and having an interest in the binding effects of our remedial action.



Adv Kholeka Gcaleka Acting Public Protector of the Republic of South Africa 31 August 2023

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S OVERVIEW



Ms Thandi SibanyoniChief Executive Officer
Public Protector South Africa

GENERAL FINANCIAL REVIEW (INCLUDES SPENDING TRENDS)

In line with its purpose statement to be a catalyst for change in pursuit of good governance, the Public Protector South Africa (PPSA) continued to put its best foot forward to ensure good governance in its affairs. This was in spite of the financial year being marred by the proceedings of the Committee for the Section 194 Enquiry into the removal of the Public Protector. The expenditure towards the Section 194 Enquiry had a pervasive impact on the financial performance as indicated in the tables below, which represent the status of the institution's financial position and cash flow results as at the end of the financial year:

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

| | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Movement 2021/22 to 2022/23 | |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-------|
| | R millions | R millions | R millions | R millions | % |
| Non-current assets | 16 | 14 | 15 | 1 | 7% |
| Non-current liabilities | (18) | (21) | (13) | 8 | (38%) |
| | | | | | |
| Current assets | 80 | 117 | 129 | 12 | 10% |
| Current liabilities | (57) | (56) | (68) | (12) | 21% |
| Net assets | 171 | 208 | 225 | 17 | 8% |

As a service organisation, the non-current assets which were not impacted, mainly comprise of assets used for administration purposes. The 7% increase as indicated above, arises from a combination of additional assets that were more than the accumulated depreciation.

Non-current liabilities significantly decreased mainly due to the transfer of the provision for the gratuity of the Public Protector to the current provisions that are included as part of the current liabilities as its due date fell within the next financial year.

Ninety-eight (98%) percent of the current assets are made up of cash and cash equivalents. Net cash inflows of

R12 million arose from the additional allocation from the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development (DoJ&CD) to cover the costs of the Section 194 Enquiry.

The current liabilities are primarily made up of accounts payable and short-term provisions for the Public Protector's gratuity, suppliers as well as leave pay for all employees.

The current liabilities increased by R11 million as a result of accruals and provisions for legal expenses of the Enquiry.

| | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Movement 2021/22 to 2022/23 | |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| | R millions | R millions | R millions | R millions | % |
| Total revenue | 368 | 376 | 400 | 24 | 6% |
| Total expenditure | (353) | (343) | (390) | (47) | (14%) |
| Surplus | 15 | 33 | 10 | (23) | (70%) |

Of the six (6%) percent increase in total revenue, 5% is attributable to R20 million additional funds received from DoJ&CD) in addition to the appropriated funds to cover the costs of the Section 194 Enquiry.

The R47 million increase in total expenditure includes R30 million legal expenditure as well as R1,2 million expenditure incurred on travel and accommodation for the purposes of the Section 194 Enquiry.

DISCONTINUED KEY ACTIVITIES

In line with its constitutional mandate to ensure that Public Protector services are accessible to all communities, the Institution maintained offices in all the provinces and regional offices in seven of the nine provinces. This is to bring Public Protector services closer to the communities.

During the period under review, the Institution discontinued operations at the Pietermaritzburg Regional office in the Kwa-Zulu Natal province due to its close proximity to the Durban Provincial office, as well as an attempt to reduce costs associated with office accommodation. This resulted in a number of complaints from stakeholders as the Durban office is not easily accessible to communities residing in far-flung rural areas.

The Institution is in the process of re-establishing the regional office in KZN to be responsive to the needs of the communities. In the interim, the Durban office continues to provide a service in the form of an outreach programme

to the communities that have difficulties in accessing the Durban Provincial office. This is however proving to be costly due to the distances between the various rural areas.

NEW OR PROPOSED KEY ACTIVITIES

The Institution operates a number of unintegrated IT systems to support its business processes. The lack of integration of these systems have proven to be inefficient and have a potential to compromise the integrity of the Institution's data repositories. The Institution intends to procure the services of a service provider to develop an enterprise resource planning (ERP) system to support all the corporate service business processes such as payroll and leave management. This will promote efficiencies while ensuring data integrity.

REQUESTS FOR ROLL OVER OF FUNDS

The institution did not request for roll over of funds during the reporting period.

AUDIT REPORT CASES IN THE PREVIOUS YEAR AND ACTION PLAN TO ADDRESS GAPS

It is regrettable that the clean audit outcome previously achieved has regressed to an unqualified audit opinion with one significant finding regarding non-compliance with legislation regarding the procurement of legal services. Paragraph 7 of the auditor's report read together with paragraph 26 and 27 thereof refers to non-compliance with the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (PPPFA) and its regulations. We, in this regard, concur with the audit outcomes. We take the opportunity to explain that in July 2022, during Section 194 Enquiry proceedings, it became publicly known that the allocation of work to legal firms on the panel was not processed on a rotational basis. However, at this stage we had already begun a process to review the governance in the legal and finance units. It should also be noted that a proper procurement process was undertaken to appoint the panel. We subsequently investigated the matter and brought it to the attention of the AGSA at the onset of the Regularity Audit of the institution for the year ended 31 March 2023.

This resulted in the Institution incurring irregular expenditure of R18,988 000 which has been disclosed in note 33 of the annual financial statements and a reconciliation thereof is reflected in paragraph 1.1 of Part E of this annual report. Management action plans have been

developed, will be implemented by management and be subjected to review by the Internal Audit unit.

Subsequent to the testimony that revealed the shortcomings, a further assessment of the process followed to select legal firms from the panel, was conducted. The assessment revealed that most of the expenditure incurred in the year under review related to firms that were selected using inadequate processes in previous financial years. The term of the current panel ends in November 2023, and the specification for the selection process has been further enhanced and aligned to the requirements of the PPPFA and will be effectively monitored.

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT AND SCM PROCESSES AND SYSTEMS IN PLACE

The Institution has an established and operational Supply Chain Management (SCM) unit under the office of the Chief Financial Officer. The SCM unit, through existing and entrenched processes and existing information technology (IT) systems, is assisted by bid committees to execute their demand, acquisition, logistics and disposal management processes.

The challenge remains the lack of integration between the IT system and the existing accounting system.

Attention is drawn to Note 33 of the annual financial statements, which discloses fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R2.1 million relating to the payment of secure accommodation for the Public Protector in respect of the current and previous financial years. We will seek the National Treasury's guidance on the matter as the existing fruitless and wasteful expenditure framework issued by National Treasury does not cover the loss control procedures that must be followed in this particular instance.

ALL CONCLUDED UNSOLICITED BID PROPOSALS FOR THE YEAR UNDER REVIEW

The institution did not conclude contracts arising from receipt of unsolicited bid proposals during the reporting period.

CHALLENGES EXPERIENCED AND HOW RESOLVED

The proceedings of the Section 194 Enquiry, besides the financial impact referred to above, had the following adverse impact on the operations of the Institution:

- Disruption of operations. The leadership of the Institution was obliged and committed to render its full co-operation for the purposes of assisting the Section 194 Enquiry in ensuring that all relevant evidence, material to the motion before the Committee, was put before the National Assembly. This included frequent requests for evidence and records, releasing staff members to consult with the representatives of both parties, preparing affidavits and testifying in the proceedings. In addition, the Institution was directly and indirectly responding to several litigation cases related thereto. This negatively impacted on various operations, including procurement processes, which resulted in the delay in finalising several tenders. Subsequent to the receipt of the audit report, we submitted a request to National Treasury to approve the retention of surplus funds and procurement will commence immediately after the receipt of the approval.
- The well-being of employees was negatively affected as a number of employees had to give testimony during the proceedings, which exposed them to risks and uncertainty about their job security. The Institution's Employee Assistance Programme was instrumental in providing the necessary support during the process.
- The reputation of the Institution was negatively impacted by the Section 194 Enquiry process as well as the extensive media coverage of the testimonies and evidence heard by the Committee that reflected adversely on its work. The Institution was required to embark on rebranding initiatives to reposition the Institution and restore public confidence and trust.

EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

Adjustments were made to the annual financial statements that were submitted for audit and the related disclosure notes in respect of adjusting events after reporting date in relation to the following:

 Payment of taxed costs payable under costs orders against the Institution up to the end of July 2023 amounted to R6,3 million, and the details are disclosed in note 32 to the annual financial statements.

Non adjusting events after reporting date include:

- A request to the National Treasury for the retention of surplus funds in the amount of R59,783 000. Once approved, these funds will be used to replace and refurbish the institution's information technology infrastructure and develop the ERP system.
- The uncertainty and possibility that the Institution's baseline of appropriated funds may be reduced by up to 10% in the 2024/2025 allocation has a potential to adversely affect the future plans and operations of the Institution. Should a 10% reduction in the already inadequate baseline materialise, the economic viability of the institution will be adversely affected.

ECONOMIC VIABILITY

The Institution was established in terms section 181 of the Constitution. Section 182 of the Constitution provides for further regulation of the Institution and other ancillary matters by national legislation. The Public Protector Act 23 of 1994 (PPA) was enacted for that purpose. The major impediment to the institution is that the Act is entirely silent on how the Institution shall derive its funding. The Institution receives revenue from one of the sub-programmes under Programme 5 (Auxiliary and Associated Services) of the DoJ&CD.

Officials from the DoJ&CD were seconded to establish the new institution without a proper baseline study of its full requirements. All subsequent allocations were aligned to the increase in the number of investigators to enable the new institution to respond to the demand for its services. The Department of Public Works also assisted through the provision of office accommodation and payment therefore at no cost to the Institution.

The DoJ&CD augmented the appropriated revenue to the value of R132 million over the last 6 years, which remedied a net liability financial position between the 2017/2018 and the 2019/2020 financial years. The additional funds from the DoJ & CD enabled PPSA to cover the expenditure of the Section 194 Enquiry. The funds were only received during March 2023, which resulted in the surplus funds as it became difficult for the Institution to spend the funds before the end of the financial year.

CAPACITY CONSTRAINTS AND CHALLENGES

The revenue allocation to the Institution has always been inadequate in relation to the number of complaints lodged. This has, over the years, resulted in the creation of a back log in investigating reported complaints due to the high case load and the complexity of some of the cases.

Furthermore, the inadequate budget has had an adverse impact on the ability of the Institution to procure specialised services to assist with complex investigations. This resulted in a delay in finalising some investigations, which required specialised expertise and resources that are not readily at the disposal of the Institution.

The post establishment of the Institution provides for 567 posts. However, only 372 posts, which constitutes 66% of the establishment are funded and 193 remain unfunded. The work of the Institution is labour-intensive, hence the need to fund the unfunded posts to enable appointment of more investigators.

The developments in the field of investigations require the Institution to invest in additional training of its existing employees to keep abreast with these developments, including cyber investigations. The limited budget, coupled with the high case load, makes it difficult for employees to attend training initiatives and programmes.

The Institution concluded a work study investigation to determine whether it was still appropriately configured to discharge its responsibilities in line with its mandate. The report recommended amongst others, that the institution should appoint administrative staff to relieve the investigators of administrative related functions and enable them to focus on investigations. This should increase the capacity of the Institution to resolve cases as well as reduce the time it takes for cases to be finalised. The challenge, however, remains the availability of funds to fill these critical positions.

OUTLOOK/ PLANS FOR THE FUTURE TO ADDRESS FINANCIAL CHALLENGES

The correction of the established baseline allocation is critical to resolve the funding challenges that continue to negatively impact on the Institution's ability to effectively fulfil its Constitutional mandate.

The Institution is exploring options that will allow it to embark on revenue generation initiatives, which will require amendments to the existing founding legislation to provide for the required fiscal instruments. The Institution submitted in June 2023 draft amendments to the Public Protector Act, which amongst others, proposed amendments to facilitate revenue generation avenues and cost recovery.

In the medium term, the Institution will be approaching the DoJ&CD with a view to access funding from the Criminal Asset Recovery Account (CARA) in terms of the Prevention of Organised Crimes Act 121 of 1998. We are of the view that the Institution should benefit from these funds to increase its investigative capacity and resources in line with the National Development Plan, 2030 as part of the National Integrity Framework and anti-corruption arsenal of the country. This will enable the Institution to contribute to the combatting and prevention of corruption in the public sector and the rendering of assistance to whistle-blowers and victims of crime.

The following are the short-term measures that will be considered should the Institutional allocated budget be reduced:

- Implementation of cost cutting measure across different expenditure line items, including putting a moratorium on filling of positions. This will, however, put a further burden on the already high case load per investigator.
- Deferral of planned procurements in the annual procurement plan.
- Merger or closure of some offices to save on rental and associated costs and moving manual lodging of complaints to electronic platforms, which might not be accessible to all members of the public. Members of the public with access to internet may use the recently developed mobile referral application to lodge complaints.
- The Institution is in the process of developing and deploying a "Call Back" service for members of public who do not have smart phones and/or sufficient airtime to make calls or send text messages on their mobile phones.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND APPRECIATION

I take this opportunity to express my gratitude to the Acting Public Protector, Advocate Gcaleka, for leading the Institution with integrity and creating an enabling environment under difficult circumstances over the last year. A word of appreciation to all the stakeholders who contributed to our success as an Institution. A special appreciation to Team PPSA, who continue to strive to be the best they can be, and do their utmost to resolve complaints that impact on persons and communities.

Ms Thandi Sibanyoni

Chief Executive Officer Public Protector South Africa

31 August 2023

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

All information and amounts disclosed in the annual report is consistent with the annual financial statements audited by the AGSA.

The annual report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.

The annual report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines on the annual report as issued by National Treasury.

The Annual Financial Statements (Part F) have been prepared in accordance with the Generally Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP) standards applicable to the Constitutional Institution.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements and for the judgements made in this information.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing and implementing a system of internal control, which has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.

The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements. In our opinion, the annual report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the Institution for the financial year ended 31 March 2023.

Yours sincerely,

Ms Thandi Sibanyoni

Chief Executive Officer 31 July 2023



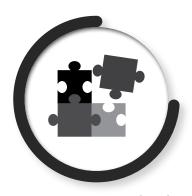
4.1 VISION

Empowered people and accountable public administration.



4.2 MISSION

To protect all persons against administrative injustices, improve service delivery and promote good governance in state affairs.



4.3. PRINCIPLES (AIR)

Anchored in the pursuit of proper conduct in state affairs and the Batho Pele principles, we seek to uphold and promote the principles of:

- Accountability;
- Integrity;
- Responsiveness

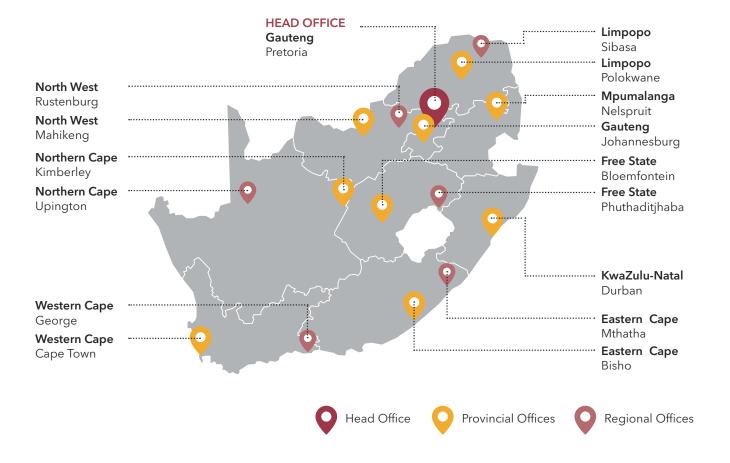


4.4 INSTITUTIONAL VALUE SYSTEM AS ARTICULATED BY (PULE):

Passion: We will conduct our investigations with passion to ensure that no one suffers prejudice Ubuntu: We respect the constitutionally protected dignity of all those we interact with as we deliver services and manage our affairs and serve professionally with humanity, empathy, compassion, understanding and respect for every person's human rights

Leadership: We intend to lead by example in how we conduct ourselves in the institution; from the lowest to the highest position Efficiency: We will deal with our customers and stakeholders with a high level of professionalism, skill, good judgement while ensuring speed and responsiveness in the delivery of our services





LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES

6.1 CONSTITUTIONAL MANDATE

The Public Protector is as an independent Constitutional Institution, whose mandate, derived from Section 182 of the Constitution read with Section 181 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (the Constitution), is to support and strengthen constitutional democracy and operate in a manner that is subject only to the Constitution and the law.

The Public Protector operates as an oversight body by investigating and rooting out improper conduct in all state affairs, while providing services that are universally accessible to all.

Section 182 of the Constitution provides that:

- 1. The Public Protector has the power, as regulated by national legislation;
 - a. To investigate any conduct in state affairs, or in the public administration in any sphere of government, that is alleged or suspected to be improper or to result in any impropriety or prejudice,
 - b. To **report** on that conduct, and
 - c. To take appropriate remedial action.
- 2. The Public Protector has the additional powers and functions prescribed by national legislation;
- 3. The Public Protector may not investigate court decisions
- 4. The Public Protector must be accessible to all persons and communities;
- 5. Any report issued by the Public Protector must be open to the public unless exceptional circumstances to be determined in terms of national legislation, require that a report be kept confidential.

6.2 LEGISLATIVE AND STATUTORY MANDATES

The PPSA executes its mandate through the Public Protector Act 23 of 1994, by investigating and remedying maladministration, improper or prejudicial conduct in state affairs, including abuse of power and state resources, resolving administrative disputes or rectifying any administrative act or omission through mediation, conciliation, negotiation or referral of cases to appropriate bodies, and advising on appropriate remedies or employing any other expedient measures.

The following are key statutory mandate areas, and additional laws, that supplement and inform the investigative powers of the Public Protector.

| Short Title | Purpose |
|--|---|
| Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 108 of 1996 | The Constitution is the supreme law of the land. No other law or government action can supersede the provisions of the Constitution. The Public Protector is subject only to the Constitution and the law |
| Public Protector Act 23 of 1994 | Regulates the manner in which the powers conferred by Section 182 of the Constitution may be exercised in relation to any conduct in state affairs, or in the public administration in any sphere of government |
| Executive Ethics Code as mandated by the Executive Members' Ethics, Act 82 of 1998 | To enforce the Executive Ethics Code in investigating the conduct of members of Cabinet, Deputy Ministers and Members of the Provincial Executive Council |
| Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004 | To investigate allegations of improper or dishonest acts or omissions or offences in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004, as mandated by Section 6(4)(a)(iii) of the Public Protector Act |
| Protected Disclosures Act 26 of 2000 | To receive and address protected disclosures from whistle-blowers as provided for in Section 8(1) of the Protected Disclosures Act 26 of 2000 |
| Housing Protection Measures Act 95 of 1998 | To review decisions of the National Home Builders Registration Council (NHBRC) as mandated by the Housing Protection Measures Act 95 of 1998 |
| | Additional Laws |
| Electoral Commission Act 51 of 1996 | The Public Protector must serve as a member of a panel that recommends a list of candidates to a National Assembly Committee that nominates Electoral Commissioners |
| National Archives and Record Service Act 43 of 1996 | The Public Protector must be consulted on investigations into the unauthorised destruction of records otherwise protected under this Act |
| National Nuclear Regulator Act 47 of 1999 | The protection (from civil or criminal liability, dismissal, disciplinary action, prejudice or harassment) of people who make disclosures of health and safety risks or failure to comply with a duty imposed by this Act to the Public Protector |
| Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act 4 of 2000 | Support the duty of the state to promote equality to request any component falling within a definition of the state or any other person to supply information relating to the achievement of equality. To assist and support the state and the executive in the preparation of an equality plan contemplated in Section 25(4)(b) of the Act |
| Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000 | The Public Protector must issue a certificate to an accounting officer of an organ of state that has received donations or sponsorship from donors or sponsors who wish to remain anonymous, stating that the identity of the donor or sponsor has been revealed to them, that they have noted it and have no objection |
| Lotteries Act 57 of 1997 | The Public Protector receives bona fide confidential disclosures in respect of publishing any information in connection with any grant application or the grant itself |
| Special Investigating Unit and Special Tribunals Act 74 of 1996 | Upon the establishment of a Special Investigating Unit the Head of such Unit must provide the Public Protector with a copy of the proclamation referred to in Section 2 (1) of the Act. The Head of a Special Investigating Unit may refer any matter which, in his or her opinion, could best be dealt with by the Public Protector, to the Public Protector and the Public Protector may, if he or she deems it appropriate, refer any matter, which comes to his or her attention and, which falls within the terms of reference of a Special Investigating Unit, to such Unit |
| National Environmental Management Act 107 of 1998 | The protection (from civil or criminal liability, dismissal, disciplinary action, prejudice or harassment) of persons who make in good faith disclosures of evidence of an environmental risk |
| Public Audit Amendment Act 5 of 2018 | The expanded mandate of the Auditor-General provides for the power to refer material irregularities to relevant public bodies, including the Public Protector and the DPCI for further investigation |

The National Development Plan (NDP), 2030 and anticorruption strategies

In compiling this Annual Report for the period 2022/23, the Institution took into consideration the key contextual strategic factors emanating from, amongst others the seven National Priorities as proclaimed in the revised 2019 to 2024 Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF). In this regard, the Institution locates its direct contribution under Priority 6: Social cohesion and safer communities, as a contribution towards cumulatively achieving the longer-term 2030 vision of the NDP.

According to Priority 6, the PPSA plays a significant role in the combating and prevention of maladministration, fraud and corruption that undermine the rule of law, as well as impede government's efforts to achieve its socio-economic development and service delivery objectives.

The Institution further aligns to Outcome 3 of the National Priorities which states, "All people in South Africa are and feel safe and secure." Output 3 of this outcome specifically seeks to combat corruption and maladministration as espoused in Chapter 14 of the NDP on the tackling of corruption. The PPSA is specifically included in this chapter dealing with the fight against corruption and the fact that it undermines good governance, and ultimately the effective operation of government in South Africa. The NDP also impacts on the determination of the Institution's strategic priorities at a high level as informed by its legal mandate in relation to the promotion and protection of good governance, which runs like a golden thread throughout the NDP as a requirement and enabler for most of the programmes and objectives stated in the Plan, including those relating to the promotion of health, social protection and building a capable and developmental state.

6.3 INSTITUTIONS THAT PPSA HAS JURISDICTION TO INVESTIGATE

| BRANCH/ PROVINCE | National Government | Provincial Government | Local Government | | | rsity/ | Other Public Entities | Major Public Entities (Schedule2) | National Public Entities (Schedule 3) | Constitutional Institutions (Schedule1) |
|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|----------|-------|---------------------|--------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | Metro- politan | District | Local | University/ TVET | Other P Entities | Major P Entities (Schedu | Nationa Entities (Schedu | Constitutio Institutions (Schedule1 |
| EC | | 12 | 2 | 6 | 31 | 4 | 11 | | | |
| FS | | 0 | 1 | 4 | 18 | 2 | 7 | | | |
| GP | | 14 | 3 | 2 | 6 | 14 | 17 | | | |
| KZN | | 13 | 1 | 10 | 43 | 4 | 19 | | | |
| LP | | 11 | 0 | 5 | 25 | 2 | 6 | | | |
| MP | | 11 | 0 | 3 | 17 | 1 | 6 | | | |
| NC | | 7 | 0 | 5 | 26 | 1 | 6 | | | |
| NW | | 0 | 0 | 4 | 20 | 1 | 9 | | | |
| WC | | 13 | 1 | 5 | 24 | 0 | 15 | | | |
| HEAD OFFICE | 47 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 157 | 8 |
| TOTAL | 47 | 81 | 8 | 44 | 210 | 29 | 96 | 21 | 157 | 8 |

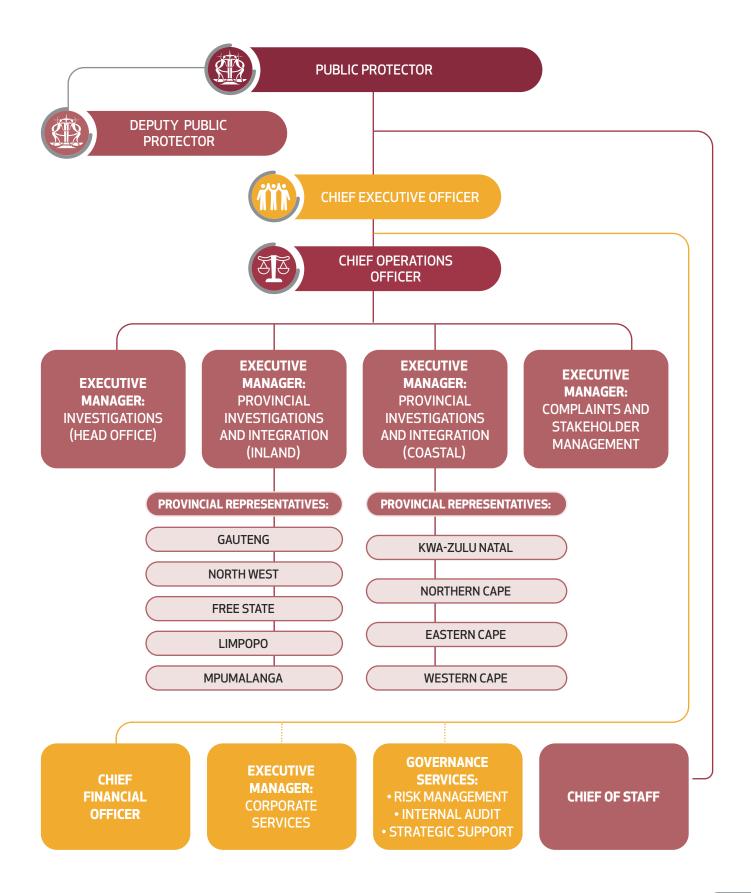
6.4 INITIATING AN INVESTIGATION IN TERMS OF THE PUBLIC PROTECTOR ACT & OTHER STATUTES

COMPLAINTS/ REQUEST/ REPORTS TO THE PP **OWN INITIATIVE ANYONE** (DOES NOT NEED TO BE A VICTIM) SYSTEMIC DEFICIENCIES/ TRENDS FROM EXISTING COMPLAINTS NATIONAL ASSEMBLY / MPL/ MEMBER OF THE EXECUTIVE INFORMATION IN THE PUBLIC DOMAIN INCLUDING PRINT AND ELECTRONIC MEDIA INDIVIDUALS/GROUPS/ ORGANISATIONS/POLITICAL PARTIES/ CIVIL SOCIETY/COMMUNITIES PUBLIC DEBATE/DISPLAY OF **DISSATISFACTION OR GRIEVANCES** (EG LOCAL GOVT. PROTESTS)

6.5 TYPES OF INVESTIGATIONS SERVICE DELIVERY FAILURES CONDUCT FAILURES (AJSD INVESTIGATIONS) (GGI INVESTIGATIONS) **UNDUE DELAY CORRUPTION SERVICES DELAYED OR FRAUD SERVICE DENIED ADMINISTRATIVE LAPSES ABUSE OF POWER** UNFAIR, CAPRICIOUS OR RECEIPT OF IMPROPER ADVANTAGE **DISCOURTEOUS BEHAVIOUR SERVICE DELIVERY FAILURES** IMPROPER ENRICHMENT DISHONESTY OR IMPROPER DEALINGS WITH RESPECT TO PUBLIC MONEY

UNETHICAL BEHAVIOUR





PPSA **MANAGEMENT**



Adv. Nelisiwe Nkabinde
Acting Chief Operations
Officer



Mr. Mfundo Mdingi Chief Financial Officer



Mr. Gumbi Tyelela
Acting Executive Manager:
Corporate Services



Ms. Nthoriseng Motsitsi Executive Manager: Complaints & Stakeholder Management



Adv. Elsabe de Waal Acting Executive Manager: Provincial Investigation & Integration (Inland)



Adv. Deon Barnard Executive Manager: Provincial Investigation & Integration (Coastal)



Ms. Ponatshego Mogaladi Executive Manager: Investigations



Mr. Vusumuzi Dlamini Acting Executive Manager: Investigations



Mr. Rodney Mataboge Chief Investigator: Investigations



Adv. Johann Raubenheimer Chief Investigator: Investigations



Ms. Lesedi Sekele Chief Investigator: Investigations



Mr. Sello Mothupi Chief Investigator: Investigations



Mr. Baldwin Neshunzhi Chief Investigator: Investigations



Arius Dathi
Acting Chief Investigator:
Provincial Investigation and
Integration (Coastal)



Ms. Sibongile Lwana Provincial Representative Eastern Cape



Adv. Mlandeli Nkosi Provincial Representative KwaZulu-Natal



Mr. Mlungisi Khanya Provincial Representative Northern Cape



Mr. Mulao Lamula Provincial Representative Western Cape



Ms. Vanessa Mundree Provincial Representative Free State



Ms. Winnie Manyathela Provincial Representative Gauteng



Adv. Mashaba Matimolane Provincial Representative Limpopo



Mr. Botromia Sithole Provincial Representative Mpumalanga



Mr. Sechele Keebine Provincial Representative North West



Ms. Kgalalelo Masibi Senior Manager: Outreach



Mr. Ndili Msoki Acting Spokesperson & Acting Senior Manager: Communications



Adv. Neels Van Der Merwe Senior Manager: Legal Services & Knowledge Management



Mr. Amos Skosana Senior Manager: Security Management



Ms. Zoleka Mntuntum Senior Manager: Facilities Management



Mr. Hombisa Caleni Senior Manager: Information & Communication Technology



Mr. Tshiamo Senosi Senior Manager: Budget and Payroll



Ms. Thabang Maswi Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management



Mr. Khulong Seema Senior Manager: Internal Audit



Ms. Lethabo Mamabolo Senior Manager: Executive Support & Acting Senior Manager: Strategic Support



Mr. Futana Tebele Acting Senior Manager: Risk Management



William Harris H

THE YEAR 2022/23 AT A GLANCE

























AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

- 1.1 The AGSA audit of predetermined objectives for selected programmes 2 and 3 as presented in the annual performance report, was performed to determine whether the performance information was useful and reliable.
- 1.2 Refer to page 121 122 of the Report of the Auditors Report, published as Part F: Financial Information.

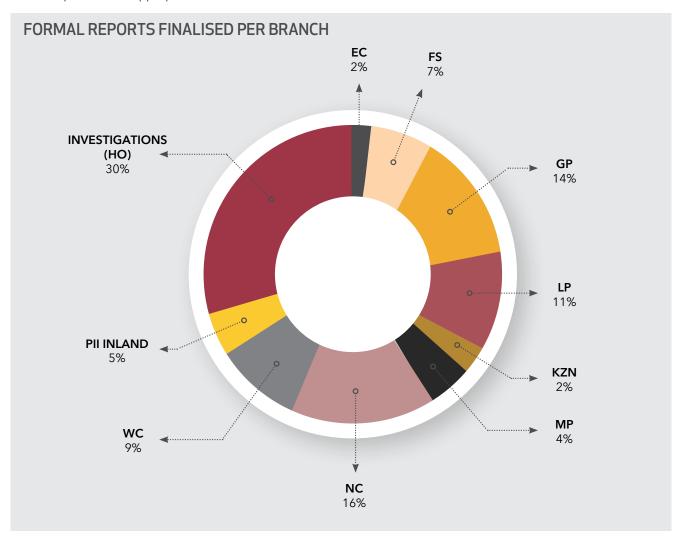
2.1 SERVICE DELIVERY ENVIRONMENT

During the period under review, the Institution operated in an arduous environment, however it continued to implement its mandate to support and strengthen constitutional democracy and only subject to the Constitution and the law.

Despite the demanding environment, the Institution successfully investigated maladministration and conduct failures in state affairs and/or public administration and issued reports with appropriate remedial action that

sought to promote accountability and sound governance practices.

In line with the Annual Performance Plan for 2022/ 2023, a total of 80 reports, including intervention letters, were signed and issued by the Public Protector and Acting Public Protector. Thirty nine (39) formal reports contained adverse findings and binding remedial action, where the allegations or complaint or part thereof was substantiated, translating to 49% of these reports. The following graph depicts the issued reports per business unit:



The above graph illustrates that Head Office accounts for 30% of all the issued reports. The rationale behind this is that Head Office investigates 90% of all maladministration, conduct failure and violation of the Executive Ethics Code cases and has more capacity than the provincial offices, whose focus is on service delivery cases.

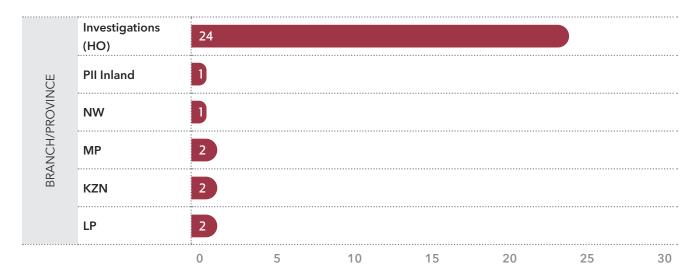
Four (4) advisory reports, which contained non-binding recommendations were issued, translating to 5% of the issued reports as reflected below:

ADVISORY REPORTS



A further 32 closing reports, which translates to 40% of the reports issued during the reporting period, were issued in instances where the investigation found the allegations to be unsubstantiated. These reports were preceded by communication to the complainant to afford the complainant an opportunity to provide any other information to further substantiate the allegation that was found to be unsubstantiated. The outcome of the investigation is further communicated to the complainant and the respondent. The following table illustrates the spread of the reports per business unit.

CLOSING REPORTS



INTERVENTION LETTERS

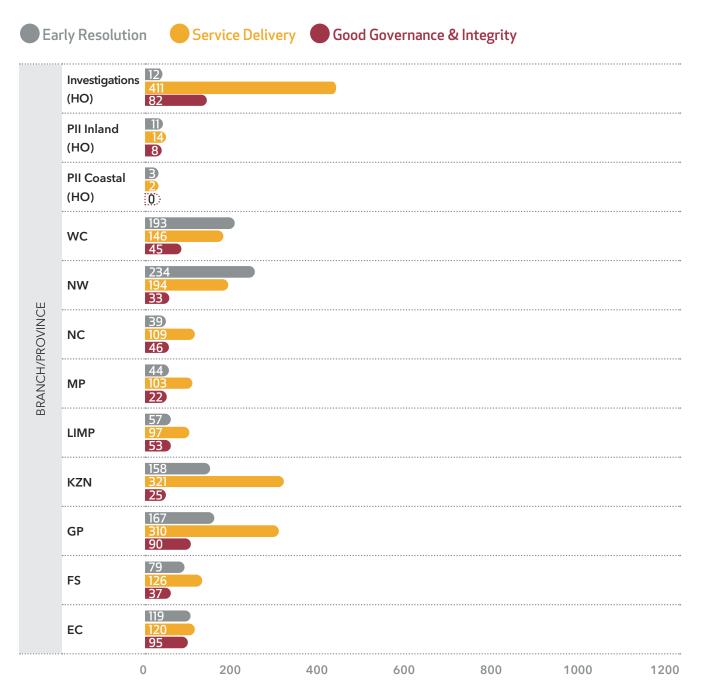


Five (5) intervention letters were issued. These were issued where the complaints were resolved during the investigations as a result of the Public Protector's intervention, which translated to 6% of the total reports issued during the year under review.

The finalisation of investigations within the prescribed turnaround times is paramount to reduce the prejudice suffered by the complainants as well as ensure prompt implementation of corrective action by respondents. The Institution has thus developed and implemented qualitative, quantitative, and time-bound service standards that are measured by adherence to turnaround times in finalising cases. Early Resolution cases are finalised within

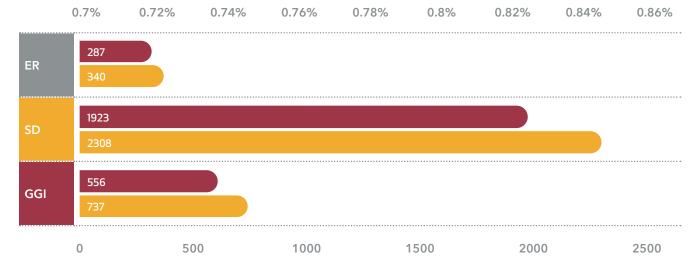
6 months, service delivery cases within 12 months, while Good Governance and Integrity cases, which are complex, are finalised between 24 and 36 months. The Institution exceeded the set target of 80% and finalised 82% of investigations within the specified turnaround times. Below is a depiction of the cases and the turnaround times:

CASES RECEIVED PER OFFICE



TURNAROUND TIMES PER CLASSIFICATION

- Number of finalised cases within turnaround times
- Total number of cases finalised + active cases that have already exceeded their turnaround times



The Institution planned to finalise three (3) systemic investigations during the reporting period. These investigations focus on structural administrative deficiencies that affect a number of complainants or arise as a result of internal control deficiencies. The strategic focus areas for the 3 planned systemic investigations were:

- a. The Higher Education sector with a view of facilitating practical and sustainable solutions in resolving the difficulties hampering the realisation of the right to higher education in South Africa;
- b. The provision of essential services and basic infrastructure by the relevant organs of state to certain villages in the Eastern Cape Province and whether these services are delivered in a progressive and effective manner as contemplated in the Constitution, and
- c. Probe the Gender Based Violence (GBV) support system and child maintenance procedures in various magistrates' courts.

The Institution was not able to finalise these systemic investigations at the end of the reporting period due to the complexity of the investigations and extensive public consultations with various stakeholders, which resulted in the extension of the scope.

The implementation of remedial action is critical to measure the effectiveness of the reports issued by the Public Protector. The Institution has observed that over time, there has been a delay in the implementation of remedial action taken. In this regard, the Institution planned to escalate this matter to the National Assembly through the provision of reports to enable it to exercise oversight over the implementation of remedial action by various state organs. To this end, quarterly reports were submitted to the Speaker, who subsequently referred the reports to the Leader of Government Business, the then Deputy President, Mr D.D. Mabuza, and requested him to facilitate monitoring of the implementation of remedial action by the Members of the Executive.

In line with its vision to reach out to all communities, the Institution continued to expand its reach through various means as outlined in its Integrated Stakeholder Management Strategy. To this end, the Institution utilised the commemoration of the five (5) national events and the Good Governance Week to engage its stakeholders. Radio was predominantly used as the most effective medium to reach a wider audience, which resulted in 141 public awareness sessions conducted. To promote advocacy at the grassroots level, the Institution entered into collaborations with 12 Community Based Organisations (CBO's) to access rural and far-flung areas to ensure access to its services and create awareness. The resumption of awareness-building outreach clinics by the Outreach Officers resulted in more collaborations with radio stations and receiving complaints through that platform.

The Institution further identified CBOs that will serve as its ambassadors to reach out to particular target groups, namely communities in far flung areas, the poorest of the poor, rural communities and those in informal settlements. The intention was for the PPSA to partner with local organisations to ensure communication of the correct information to the communities in their own languages to enable them to lodge complaints against state organs that can be resolved by the Public Protector. The Institution further enhanced accessibility to its services by improving its complaints resolution systems and established relations with organs of state, namely the Department of Home Affairs, NSFAS, City of Tshwane, and GPAA to facilitate swift resolution of complaints.

The Institution concluded several MoUs with various state organs with a view to be more responsive to the needs of the communities, and the complainants. Areas of cooperation included, *inter alia*, sharing of information, sharing of resources, facilitation and resolution of complaints, assistance with the implementation of remedial action, and referral of cases that could best be resolved by other institutions. Collaboration with other institutions has resulted in cost savings in that some stakeholders use their platforms to raise awareness to communities on behalf of the Institution, while others provide training to PPSA staff at no cost.

The Institution observed an instance where complainants who lodged complaints in terms of EMEA (Executive Members Ethics Act) became impatient due to pressures and priorities determined by their own interests, including party political interests and exerted undue pressure on the Institution to finalise the investigation. This bordered on unlawful interference with the functioning of Institution in violation of the Constitution. As a result, the Institution had to utilise costly media advisories to educate all stakeholders on the investigation processes.

Furthermore, the Institution observed that certain clauses of the complaint form had to be reviewed because they may have created unintended expectations regarding the outcome of investigations. In some instances where the outcome was unfavourable to complainants, their persistence and reactions exceeded the limits of reasonable behaviour, which created serious risks to the Institution.

The Institution also observed that municipalities placed under administration and municipalities in coalition government or those with changes in leadership, made it difficult to obtain responses and documents, which delayed the finalisation of investigations as well as caused a repetition of processes all of which impacted on turnaround times. These changes had also, in some

instances, impacted on the implementation of remedial action to the detriment of the complainants.

In line with its mission, the Institution endeavours to improve service delivery and promote good governance in state affairs in all facets of its work. This includes encouraging organs of state to implement corrective action to address the weaknesses in their internal systems of control, which are normally the cause of the complaints. The Institution has noted with concern that in most instances, respondents only take action on conclusion of the investigation and receipt of the report. This is not the desired state of affairs as the ideal would be to immediately correct the identified weaknesses to improve the internal controls.

Despite the challenge mentioned in the paragraph above, it will be remiss of the Institution not to acknowledge the efforts and responsiveness displayed by some respondents, who promptly implemented corrective action on receipt of the allegations. A case in point is a matter of Patient X against Stellenbosch Hospital, which the Institution investigated as an own initiative investigation subsequent to the a media report of 30 September 2021 regarding the sexual assault of a 15 year old by a fellow patient in a Psychiatric Ward at the Hospital.

The HoD of the Western Cape Department of Health, on receipt of the allegations letter, immediately commenced with the process to implement corrective action and applied consequence management against the Department's officials who failed to manage the situation in a manner that was expected of them as health professionals. Furthermore, while the investigation was in progress, the Department put measures in place to mitigate the risk of future recurrence of similar or related events, which included the development of a Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) and the training of staff, refurbishment of the Psychiatric Ward to ensure that it conforms to the guidelines regulating the admission of mental health care patients and the deployment of security personnel at the Ward. The investigation team conducted an inspection in loco in December 2022 and confirmed the steps taken to prevent similar incidents.

The corrective action taken by the Department prior to the finalisation of the investigation of the complaint is the desired state of affairs. At the time when the investigation was concluded, the Department had assessed its risk and implemented measures to improve its internal controls as opposed to waiting for the final report, which could have been issued after yet another incident.

During the period under review, the Institution fostered a collaborative relationship with the Gauteng Office of the Premier. The aim was to improve existing government systems and processes in addressing challenges faced by Gauteng communities and improving responsiveness by Gauteng government departments and entities on investigations conducted by the Public Protector. The areas of cooperation, included amongst others, sharing of information and resources, referral of complaints by the Institution to the Premier's Office and benchmarking on best practices.

In accordance with the provisions of the MoU, the Institution submitted quarterly reports of complaints against the Gauteng government departments and entities to the Premier's Office. The Premier's Office monitored the cooperation and responses of the departments and entities with the view of expediting the resolution of complaints referred to them by the Institution.

To demonstrate its commitment to cooperate with the Institution, the Premier's Office initiated monthly meetings with the Institution wherein departments and entities presented their reports on progress made on matters referred to their respective institutions. Progress with implementation of remedial action formed part of the quaterly reports by the departments to the Premier.

This collaboration with the Premier's Office resulted in the speedy resolution of complaints against Gauteng Government Provincial Departments and entities. The province recorded the highest number of implemented remedial action, which is commendable.

2.2 ORGANISATIONAL ENVIRONMENT

Upon the suspension of the Public Protector on 9 June 2022, the Institution realigned itself to ensure continuity of operations. The Parliamentary Committee for the Section 194 enquiry for the removal of the Head of the Chapter 9 Institution is an unprecedented process, which had the potential to negatively impact on the Institution's operations.

The Institution continued to implement its constitutional mandate under the stewardship of the Deputy Public Protector (DPP), whom the President had appointed to act as the Public Protector. The effect of the Section 194 process was an increase in the administrative and financial

demands on the Institution, which were neither planned nor budgeted for.

The additional financial burden on the Institution resulted in the depletion of the allocated Legal Services budget, which required the Institution to approach both the DoJ&CD and National Treasury (NT) for additional funding to cover the legal and related costs associated with the Enquiry.

The DoJ&CD provided an additional R20 million and NT granted the Institution approval to utilise a portion of the retained surplus to fund the legal fees.

The retirement of the Executive Manager: PII Coastal and the resignation of the Chief Financial Officer at the end of May and June 2022 respectively had minimal impact on operations, as acting arrangements were made internally to continue with operations.

The Chief Operations Officer's (COO) post had been vacant for the 2021/22 financial year since the incumbent vacated the post at the end of September 2021. Though this was the case, acting arrangements were made internally to oversee the operations under Investigations and Stakeholder Management.

The delay in filling the COO's post was deliberate pending the finalisation of the workstudy investigation that was underway during the reporting period, which reviewed amongst others, the job profile of the COO to ensure that skills requirements are appropriate to identify a suitable candidate.

The Institution was also successful in filling the post of the Chief Financial Officer (CFO), with effect from March 2023, as well as the post of the Executive Manager, PII Coastal in November 2022.

The Institution further successfully finalised and submitted the Annual Financial Statements (AFS) and Annual Performance Report (APR) on the regulated date, to enable an independent audit by the AGSA. The audit outcome was that the financial statements fairly represented the financial position of the Institution. However, the Institution received an unqualified audit opinion with findings, as opposed to a clean audit outcome attained in the previous financial year.

The regression was as a result of non-compliance with rotation to select legal representatives from the already procured panel. In addition, the AGSA did not identify any

material findings on the reported performance information for the selected programmes.

The Case Management System (CMS) was also finalised during the financial year under review, which resolved the burden of the cumbersome manual system to manage and account for reported cases. The transition from the manual to the automated case management system was a success due to the implementation of change management, upskilling and training of all affected employees.

The challenge for the Institution is the continued use of various systems to support its corporate functions such as human resources, finance and supply chain management. The challenge is that these systems are not integrated, a situation that undermines the integrity of the data, over and above being costly.

The Institution has commenced a process to replace all individual systems through the deployment of an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) to ensure availability of accurate real time information to enable informed decision making. This will be done in phases, starting with integrating Finance, Human Resources and Supply Chain Management. The ultimate objective is to integrate all systems to ensure efficiency.

The Institution demonstrated perseverance, tenacity and resilience, while pursuing its vision and mission under challenging circumstances. The achievements bolstered our continued efforts to improve service delivery to all in South Africa.

2.3 KEY POLICY DEVELOPMENTS AND LEGISLATIVE CHANGES

During the period under review, there were no new developments in relation to jurisprudence emanating from court judgments and litigation involving the Institution.

PROGRESS TOWARDS ACHIEVEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL IMPACTS AND OUTCOMES

3.1 OUTCOME: CLEAN AUDIT ACHIEVED AND MAINTAINED

Reference is made to paragraph 7, 19, 26 and 27 of the audit report. During the 2022/23 financial year, the Institution received an unqualified audit opinion with material adjustments to the AFS related to the expenditure on legal and related costs that the AGSA determined was irregular.

The Institution established a panel of legal service providers and complied with the legal prescripts applicable at the time. However, the criteria for appointing suppliers from the panel appointed in November 2022 (whose term ends in November 2023) were not adequately specified in the Terms of Reference (TORs). The criteria applied and preference points awarded were not documented on appointment of each panel member resulting in the auditors' inability to conclude that appointments therefrom were fair, equitable, transparent and competitive.

The Terms of Reference for a new panel that will be appointed in November 2023 will specify the exact criteria to be followed including the calculation of preference points. The SCM unit will verify that the criteria is consistently applied with further verification by the Finance Unit, prior to effecting payments.

3.2 OUTCOME: IMPLEMENTATION OF ICT SYSTEMS TO OPTIMALLY SUPPORT BUSINESS OBJECTIVES

The Institution implemented its CMS during the period under review wherein the automated system was rolled out to all the Institution's offices and all end-users were trained. The Institution aims to digitise it services through insourcing, developing and owning the products, which will be used to enhance and improve business processes and the services rendered to the people of South Africa.

The implementation of the CMS is a step in the right direction; the product was developed internally, is owned by the Institution and is maintained internally by the ICT unit. The system has been useful in improving business processes through digital uploads, increased and rapid accessibility to case files and data security of digital content. It enables the Institution to provide quick and accurate updates to complainants regarding progress with the investigation of their complaints.

The Mobile Referral Application (MRA), which enables a sector of community members who wish to either report malfeasance in state affairs, or express their dissatisfaction with the delay in service provision or the conduct of state functionaries, was developed and implemented. The MRA was and continues to be instrumental in directing complaints to the most appropriate state institution to resolve their complaints.

The Institution is in the process of developing and deploying a "Call Back" service for members of the public who do not have smart phones and/or sufficient airtime to make calls or send text messages on their mobile phones.

Furthermore, drop boxes were placed at various strategic points across the country to enable communities to lodge their complaints with the Institution. The drop boxes catered for communities who reside in areas where the Institution is not represented.

These measures contribute to building the capacity of the state to effectively respond to the needs of the communities.

3.3 OUTCOME: SUCCESSFUL RESOLUTION OF COMPLAINTS

The Institution received a total of 5 366 cases, and 5 233 of these were finalised, followed by the issuing of different types of reports. Eighty (80) of these reports were signed by the Public Protector in the first quarter and later by the Acting Public Protector for the remainder of the financial year. The table below provides a breakdown of these cases:

| | mo . | ı | Received | d | | | rnal sfers | | Fina | lised | | rch |
|----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| Branch | Brought forward from 2021/22 | Within jurisdiction | No jurisdiction | Total received | Total Workload | Received | Sent out | Jurisdiction | No jurisdiction | Referral to other bodies | Total finalised | Carried over to March 2023 |
| Investigations | 483 | 511 | 6 | 517 | 1064 | 64 | 17 | 652 | 3 | 14 | 669 | 378 |
| PII (Inland) | 12 | 33 | 6 | 39 | 51 | 0 | 1 | 30 | 1 | 0 | 31 | 19 |
| PII (Coastal) | 3 | 7 | 0 | 7 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 3 | 0 | 6 | 4 |
| Eastern Cape | 196 | 438 | 114 | 552 | 814 | 66 | 29 | 471 | 71 | 71 | 613 | 172 |
| Free State | 170 | 261 | 162 | 423 | 651 | 58 | 92 | 280 | 66 | 79 | 425 | 134 |
| Gauteng | 85 | 426 | 286 | 712 | 801 | 4 | 24 | 272 | 102 | 165 | 589 | 188 |
| Kwazulu-Natal | 142 | 531 | 98 | 629 | 787 | 16 | 34 | 483 | 100 | 48 | 631 | 122 |
| Limpopo | 100 | 379 | 40 | 419 | 534 | 15 | 5 | 384 | 47 | 24 | 455 | 74 |
| Mpumalanga | 101 | 250 | 9 | 259 | 368 | 8 | 47 | 172 | 17 | 14 | 203 | 118 |
| Northern Cape | 145 | 261 | 8 | 269 | 467 | 53 | 48 | 226 | 6 | 8 | 240 | 179 |
| North West | 194 | 629 | 180 | 809 | 1 038 | 35 | 38 | 690 | 69 | 92 | 836 | 164 |
| Western Cape | 323 | 534 | 64 | 598 | 933 | 12 | 51 | 549 | 93 | 58 | 700 | 182 |

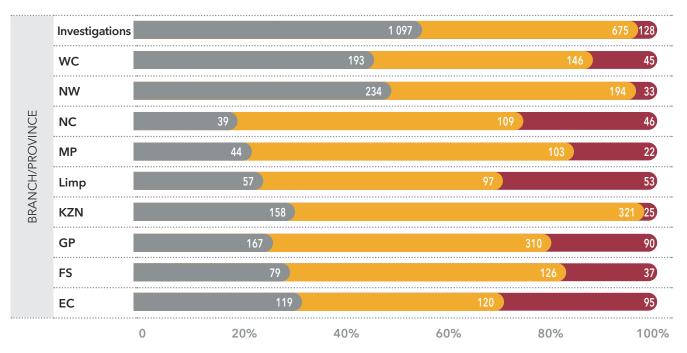
The above cases were finalised under the following circumstances:

- (a) If the case was resolved by means of mediation, conciliation or negotiation provided for in section 6(4)(b)(i) of the Act, and a settlement agreement has been signed by both parties;
- (b) When the Public Protector reports his or her findings, point of view or directions in respect of an investigation to the complainant and the state institution concerned in terms of section 8(1) of the Act; or
- (c) When the Public Protector submits a report to Parliament on the findings of a particular investigation in terms of section 8(2)(b) of the Act and section 182(1)(c) of the Constitution

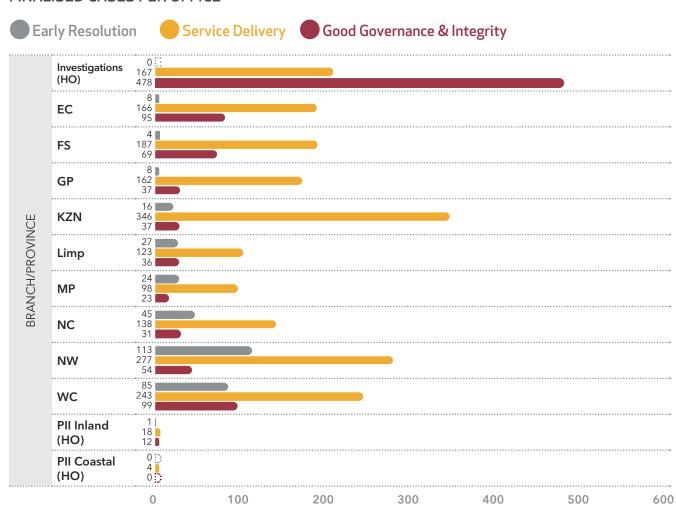
Cases received and investigated by the Institution are classified as Early Resolution (ER), Service Delivery (SD), Good Governance and Integrity (GGI) and GGI Very Complex.

CASES RECEIVED PER OFFICE





FINALISED CASES PER OFFICE

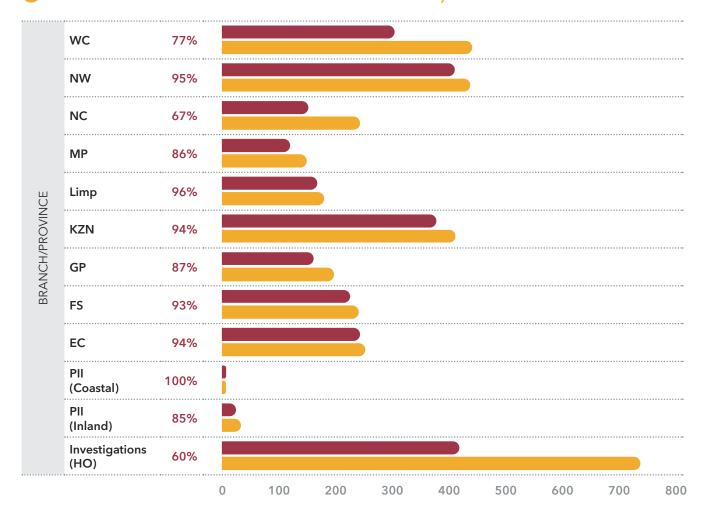


The Institution continues to ensure the successful resolution of cases with specific time-frames classified in terms of Early Resolution, Service Delivery, Good Governance and Integrity and Complex cases. This was achieved through pre-determined targets relating to cases finalised by means of investigations, and 80 reports were finalised. The

Institution further managed to finalise 82% of cases with turnaround times prescribed by classification policy and service standards, against the set target of 80%. The table below illustrates the performance of each office against the pre-determined targets:

2022/23 TURNAROUND TIMES

- Number of finalised cases within turnaround times
- Total number of cases finalised + active cases that have already exceeded their turnaround times



Successful resolution of complaints was further expressed through bilateral dialogues and meetings held between the Institution and identified organs of state wherein systemic challenges identified by the Institution were discussed. These dialogues were meant to resolve the identified systemic challenges and prevent recurrence. Twelve (12) bilateral dialogues were held, against a planned target of 10. The dialogues were useful to share information and best practice from other institutions and encourage the organs of state to self-assess and deploy strategies to prevent recurrence of complaints. In some instances, the dialogues resulted in the Institution assisting other organs of state to establish their own complaints/ dispute resolution mechanisms. This assisted when the

Institution referred complainants back to these organs of state as a dedicated individual would have been identified to address all the referrals.

Formal reports issued by the Institution contain remedial action which is binding unless set aside by the courts. The implementation of remedial action is critical to measure the impact of the work of the Institution.

During the reporting period, the Institution monitored and analysed the progress with the implementation of remedial action taken by the Public Protector as depicted in the table below:

FY 2022/23



The above graph indicates that 61% of remedial action were not implemented, 27% were partially implemented, and only 2% was implemented, with 10% of the reports taken on judicial review. The table below outlines the status of the remedial action:

| | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | TOTAL | % |
|-----------------------|----|----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| Fully Implemented | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 2 |
| Partially Implemented | 24 | 27 | 28 | 28 | 107 | 27 |
| Not Implemented | 55 | 56 | 63 | 68 | 242 | 61 |
| Judicial Review | 9 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 40 | 10 |
| TOTAL | 89 | 95 | 104 | 109 | 397 | 100 |

3.4 OUTCOME: ACCESSIBLE PPSA SERVICES

The Institution approved an Integrated Access and Stakeholder Management Strategy which outlines broad focus areas on how to make the Institution accessible and manage stakeholders effectively. During the financial year under review, 141 activities on the implementation plan were executed in an effort to ensure that Public Protector services are accessible to all communities, especially the poor and marginalised.

The Institution used a number of techniques to reach out to communities and to engage with key stakeholders. The use of radio to educate, raise awareness, share information about services and create a platform for communities to lodge complaints proved to be the most effective access point. To illustrate the efficacy of the radio interviews, the current systemic investigation in the Eastern Cape is a result of a radio interview with the Acting Public Protector.

INTEGRATED STAKEHOLDER MANAGEMENT STRATEGY









The Institution's services are provided on a need basis as complainants approach the office as and when in need. The Institution also identifies areas of intervention based on interaction with stakeholders. During the reporting period the Institution identified systemic challenges regarding access to and payment of maintenance, as well as gender-based violence. This resulted in the initiation of systemic investigations to identify the root cause of these systemic challenges.

The Institution is also mindful of the fact that some vulnerable groups, such as people with disabilities and women from rural communities have difficulty accessing it's services. In this regard, the Institution identified Community-Based Organistations (CBOs), as well as Traditional Leaders that could assist the vulnerable groups to access Public Protector services. A total of 12 MoU's were signed with CBO's, and plans are in place to sign MoU's with Traditional Leaders.

The challenge regarding partnerships with NGO's and Traditional Leaders, is in most instances, their lack of

resources (tools of trade) to effectively support their communities.

Through the roadshows, the Institution engaged with the Provincial Speakers, Premiers and MECs in a number of provinces to bring the challenges to their attention and share possible remedies.

EXECUTIVE AUTHORITY ROAD SHOWS:

STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT

Every year, the Public Protector embarks on roadshows as part of connecting with the stakeholders, including the representatives of communities. During the year under review, the Acting Public Protector and Public Protector Team visited a number of provinces to engage with key stakeholders at various levels. The roadshows also included inspections *in loco* in various communities to assess the level of service provision in those communities. The following represents a summary of the roadshows undertaken during the reporting period:

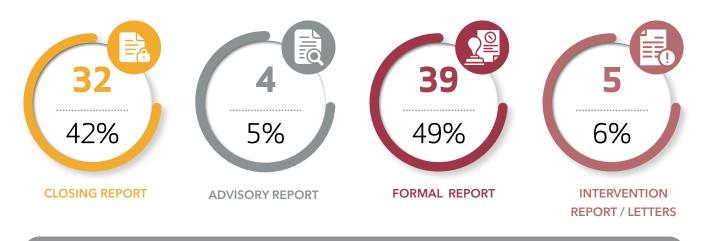
| AREA VISITED | STAKEHOLDER | DATE | ISSUES RAISED/ DISCUSSED |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| | EASTER | N CAPE | |
| Loyiso High School, Mount Frere | Alfred Nzo District Municipality EC Premier | 24 October 2022 | Overcrowding at Loyiso High School and dilapidated school building. |
| | Acting Head of Department of Education | | |

| AREA VISITED | STAKEHOLDER | DATE | ISSUES RAISED/ DISCUSSED |
|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| Maritseng RDP Project (Matatiele) | Matatiele Local Municipality Ntabankulu Local Municipality EC Department of Human Settlements Local Government Heads | 24 October 2022 | Maritseng 1 500 project where 1 500 units were supposed to be built by the construction company that was appointed by EC Department of Human Settlements, but only 1000 units were built. Issues of service delivery and possible remedial action for systemic investigation conducted in the province. |
| (maidue) | EC Council of Churches | 01 March 2023 | Collaboration and issues affecting communities especially the destitute and youth in terms of constitutional rights. |
| | The Speaker of the EC Provincial Legislature | 02 March 2023 | Collaboration and briefing about systemic investigation on service delivery in the province affecting several municipalities and departments, as well as possible remedial actions. |
| | KWAZUL | U-NATAL | |
| Glebelands Hostel in Umlazi | Speaker of KZN Legislature Premier of KwaZulu-Natal Mayor of eThekwini | 16 March 2023 | Poor conditions of the Glebelands hostel. |
| | mayor or ornerwin | 17 March 2023 | Signing of the Memorandum of Understanding with Speaker of the KZN Legislature |
| | WESTER | RN CAPE | |
| Khayelitsha Hospital | Hospital CEO Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson of the Board Acting HOD of the Department of Health | 18 April 2023 | Overcrowding in the hospital particularly in the casualty /emergency ward. Mixing of gender of mental health care patients; Staffing capacity; Employee wellness of hospital staff; Medicine dispensation and Overcrowding of asthma |

| AREA VISITED | STAKEHOLDER | DATE | ISSUES RAISED/ DISCUSSED |
|-------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| | Mayor of Cape Town | 19 April 2023 | Service delivery at Langa, Khayelitsha; Reporting of complaints by residents; Progress on fixing issues reported during the previous roadshow; Complaints handling mechanism of the City and strengthening of relations. |
| Khayelitsha Hospital | Acting Premier of Western Cape Director-General Heads of Department Speaker of Provincial Legislature | 19 April 2023 20 April 2023 | Signing of the Memorandum of understanding to strengthen relations; Responsiveness and cooperation of departments with Public Protector investigations. Intervention and assistance in following up on the implementation of remedial action; and Complaints received against provincial departments and entities. Signing of the Memorandum of Understanding to strengthen relations; Intervention and assistance in following up implementation of remedial action. |
| Mitchells Plain | Mitchells Plain Community Leaders | 20 April 2023 | Complaints about challenges experienced by residents from organs of state; Abuse of drugs, crime and poor service delivery by departments, for example SASSA, Department of Health in relation to clinics; Poor service by SAPS to fight crime and Lack of housing opportunities |



4.1 PUBLIC PROTECTOR SOUTH AFRICA REPORTS AND OTHER PUBLICATIONS 2022/23



TOTAL REPORTS 80 (100%)

| NO | ISBN | TITLE | UNIT | DATE SIGNED |
|-----|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|----------------|
| | C | Quarter 1: Investigation Reports Finalised (Ap | oril, May, June) | |
| 105 | 978-1-998955-67-1 2021/22 FY | Report on an investigation into allegations of failure by the former member of the Kwazulu-Natal Executive Council for Human Settlements and Public Works, Ms P Nkonyeni to comply with the provisions of the Rental Housing Act, 1999 in the appointment of the members of the Kwazulu-Natal Rental Housing Tribunal. | Anonymous PII Coastal:KZN | 2022/04/29 |
| 01 | 978-1-998969-03-6 | Closing report into allegations of maladministration and improper conduct relating to the failure by the Public Investment Corporation (SOC) Limited to conduct due diligence prior to providing funding associated with the Daybreak Farms (Pty) limited transaction. | Mahlangu Investigations: GGI | 2022/04/29 |
| 02 | 978-1-998969-04-3 | Report on an own initiative investigation into allegations of maladministration, procurement irregularities and nepotism in the awarding of tenders for the supply and delivery of Personal Protective Equipment by the Limpopo Department of Health. | Own initiative: PPE PII Inland: LP | 2022/04/29 |
| 03 | 978-1-998969-05-0 | Report on an investigation into allegations of undue delay and maladministration by the City of Johannesburg and its Ombudsman to resolve an irregular billing complaint by Mr Freddy Nyathela. | Nyathela PII Inland: GP | 2022/04/29 |
| 04 | 978-1-998969-06-7 | Report on an investigation into allegations of maladministration and improper conduct relating to irregular procurement processes by the South African Revenue Services (SARS) in the appointment of Budge, Barone & Dominick (Pty) Ltd (BB&D) and continued extension of the same contract. | Manyi Investigations:GGI | 2022/04/29 |
| 05 | 978-1-998969-07-4 | Report on an investigation into allegations of maladministration in the termination of a contract and the failure by Pelchem to pay for services rendered by Lebitso Consulting Services. | Motaung PII Inland:GP | 2022/04/29 |
| 06 | 978-1-998969-08-1 | Closing report on an investigation into allegations of the irregular appointment of Mr SE Mphahlele to the position of Chief Executive Officer by the Department of Health at the WF Knobel Hospital. | Knobel PII Inland:LP | 2022/04/29 |

| NO | ISBN | TITLE | UNIT | DATE SIGNED |
|----|-------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------|
| 07 | 978-1-998969-09-8 | Report on an investigation into allegations of occupational detriment and victimisation of whistleblower, the late Ms I Wilkinson leading to her dismissal by the City of Joburg. | Wilkinson Investigations: GGI | 2022/04/29 |
| 08 | 978-1-998969-10-4 | Report of an investigation into allegations of improper conduct and maladministration against the Special Pensions Appeals Board regarding the termination of the special pension of Mr M.R Sonto. | Sonto PII Coastal: WC | 2022/04/29 |
| 09 | 978-1-998969-11-1 | Report on an investigation into allegations of maladministration and undue delay by the State Security Agency relating to the failure to effect payment to Ms Human (the complainant) of her salary and benefits whilst the outcome of her appeal was pending with the former Minister of State Security and the undue delay to deal with the appeal against her dismissal. | Human Investigations: AJSD | 2022/04/29 |
| 10 | 978-1-998969-12-8 | Report on an investigation into allegations of failure by the East London Justice Centre of Legal Aid South Africa to defend Mrs Ntombekhaya Neti in divorce proceedings against her ex-husband, Mr Makhaya Neti in the East London Regional Court on 7 November 2012. | Neti PII Coastal: EC | 2022/05/31 |
| 11 | 978-1-998969-13-5 | Report on an investigation into allegations of misuse of public funds allocated by Parliament as Political Party allowance by the member of Parliament (MP) Ms Pemmy Majodina, during the award of the Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) tender to her son's Private Company. | Dirks Investigations:GGI | 2022/05/31 |
| 12 | 978-1-998969-14-2 | Advisory report on an investigation into allegations of an undue delay and maladministration by the Government Pensions Administration Agency (GPAA) to obtain the correct tax directive in respect of Mr Casper Buyaphi Mnisi. | Mnisi PII Inland: MP | 2022/05/31 |
| 13 | 978-1-998969-15-9 | Advisory report on an own initiative investigation into the dispute at Mokibe Primary School between the Department of Education and the Manala Mgibe Community pertaining to the relocation of learners. | Mokibe PII Inland: MP | 2022/05/31 |

| NO | ISBN | TITLE | UNIT | DATE SIGNED |
|----|-------------------|--|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| 14 | 978-1-998969-16-6 | Closing Report on an investigation into allegations of maladministration and improper conduct in connection with the imparting or communicating of information regarding pending judicial proceedings by a member of either the Administration or the Judiciary in the Constitutional Court, prior to the official and public release of such information. | Own Initiative Investigations:GGI | 2022/05/31 |
| 15 | 978-1-998969-17-3 | Investigation into allegations that officials of the South African Reserve Bank, Drs Rashad Cassim and Christopher Loewald, abused their power and victimised Dr Eliphas Ndou through performance appraisals processes resulting into improper prejudice to Dr Eliphas Ndou. | Ndou Investigations: GGI | 2022/06/30 |
| 16 | 978-1-998969-18-0 | Report on an investigation into allegations of undue delay and/or failure by the South African National Defence Force to implement the recommendations of the South African Military Ombud (report 07 of 2019) in the matter of Mr Welile Ntozini | Ntozini PII Inland:HO | 2022/06/30 |
| | Quar | ter 2: Investigation Reports Finalised (July, A | ugust, September) | |
| 17 | 978-1-998969-20-3 | Report on an investigation into allegations of improper conduct and maladministration relating to the failure by the Sol Plaatje Municipality to take action to stop the constant sewerage spillage at Tebogo Maseng street, Kagisho, Galeshewe, in Kimberley. | Anonymous (Johnson) PII Coastal: NC | 2022/09/30 |
| 18 | 978-1-998969-21-0 | Closing report on an investigation into allegations of irregular payment of remuneration and failure to register the complainant on the persal system by the Mpumalanga Department of Health. | Mabuza PII Inland: MP | 2022/09/30 |
| 19 | 978-1-998969-22-7 | Closing report on an investigation into allegations of abuse or unjustifiable exercise of power and improper conduct by members of the Directorate for Priority Crimes Investigations (DPCI). | DIA Investigations: GGI | 2022/09/18 |

| NO | ISBN | TITLE | UNIT | DATE SIGNED |
|----|-------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------|
| 20 | 978-1-998969-23-4 | Report on an investigation into allegations of improper conduct and maladministration by the City of Cape Town with regard to the handling of an application for the disposal of the Salt River Market site for social housing. | Herron PII Coastal: WC | 2022/09/20 |
| 21 | 978-1-998969-24-1 | Closing report on an investigation into allegations of improper use of the portions of the land belonging to Halkirk Farm (Pty) Ltd and the improper securing of an expropriation order by the eThekwini Municipality. | Mowat PII Coastal: KZN | 2022/09/30 |
| 22 | 978-1-998969-25-8 | Report on an investigation into allegations of undue delay to resolve a complaint regarding illegal rooms and spillage from an illegal structure from the complainant's neighbour at plot 163, Randfontein by the Rand West City Local Municipality. | Makhani PII Inland: GP | 2022/09/30 |
| 23 | 978-1-998969-26-5 | Report on an investigation into allegations of improper conduct and maladministration relating to the former Minister of Defence and Military Veterans, Ms Nosiviwe Mapisa-Nqakula's official trip to Zimbabwe in September 2020. | Zungula Investigations: GGI | 2022/09/30 |
| 24 | 978-1-998969-27-2 | Closing report on an investigation into allegations of undue delay by the State Security Agency to pay Alternative African Institute for services rendered. | Masutha Investigations: GGI | 2022/09/30 |
| 25 | 978-1-998969-28-9 | Report on an investigation into allegations of violation of the Executive Ethics Code Promulgated in terms of section 2(1) of the Executive Members' Ethics Act, 1998 by the Minister of Public Enterprises, Mr Pravin Gordhan with regard to the irregular appointment of Ms Borotho and the appointment of Abacus Financial Crime Advisory to investigate public servants suspected of leaking information about the appointment of Ms Borotho. | Shivambu Investigations: GGI | 2022/09/30 |

| NO | ISBN | TITLE | UNIT | DATE SIGNED |
|----|-------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| 26 | 978-1-998969-28-9 | Report on an investigation into allegations of improper conduct and maladministration, by members of the Bid Evaluation Committee and Bid Adjudication Committee of the South African Social Security Agency (SASSA) who evaluated and adjudicated Bid No. SASSA: 40/15/BT-Head Office and Bid No. SASSA: 42/15/GA-Mikondzo as well as the then Acting Chief Executive Officer (CEO) who approved the award. | Msibi Investigations: GGI | 2022/09/30 |
| 27 | 978-1-998969-28-9 | Closing report on an investigation into allegations of improper conduct, abuse of power and maladministration by the officials of the GEP, the former acting Chief Executive Officer (ACEO), Ms Leah Manenzhe (Ms Manenzhe), and the GEP Board of Directors (GEP Board). | Moyo Investigations: GGI | 2022/09/30 |
| 28 | 978-1-998969-29-6 | Closing report on an investigation into allegations of various instances of maladministration, abuse of power and/ or improper conduct by the former Chairperson of the National Energy Regulator of South Africa's (NERSA) Board of Directors, Mr Jacob Modise (Mr Modise), and the former Chief Executive Officer (CEO) of NERSA, Mr Christopher Forlee (Mr Forlee). | NERSA/Ndaba Investigations: GGI | 2022/09/30 |
| 29 | 978-1-998969-30-2 | Report on an investigation into allegations of undue delay and maladministration by the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights to finalise a land claim in respect of farm Hartebeestfontein 339 JS in the Mpumalanga Province. | Masilela Investigations: GGI | 2022/09/30 |
| 30 | 978-1-998969-31-9 | Report on an investigation into allegations of maladministration, corruption, fraud and irregularities in connection with the acquisition, transfer and utilisation of land, livestock and assets under the Land Tenant and Labour Tenure Act by the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform. | Anonymous (DRLLD) Investigations: GGI | 2022/09/30 |
| 31 | 978-1-998969-32-6 | Report on an investigation into allegations of improper conduct and/ or maladministration in the funding application made by Indiafrec Trade & Invest (PTY) Ltd to the Public Investment Corporation. | Maynier Investigation: AJSD | 2022/09/30 |

| NO | ISBN | TITLE | UNIT | DATE SIGNED |
|----|-------------------|--|---|----------------|
| 32 | 978-1-998969-33-3 | Closing report on an investigation into alleged maladministration, fraud, corruption, mismanagement and abuse of departmental funds by the Office of the Chief Justice. | Anonymous (OCJ) Investigations:GGI | 2022/09/30 |
| 33 | 978-1-998969-34-0 | Report on an investigation into allegations of maladministration and undue delay by the Limpopo Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs to build an RDP house for Ms Annah Maletjatji Lewele. | Lewele PII Inland:LP | 2022/09/30 |
| 34 | 978-1-998969-35-7 | Report on an investigation into allegations of maladministration and irregularities associated with the procurement of unauthorised medicines from Cuba by the Department of Defence. | Francois (Cuba drugs) Investigations: GGI | 2022/09/30 |
| 35 | 978-1-998969-36-4 | Report on an investigation into allegations of improper conduct and maladministration relating to the awarding of a tender to Macroynm 37 CC by the Northern Cape Provincial Department of Health to supply personal protective equipment. | PPE/Own initiative PII Coastal: NC | 2022/09/30 |
| 36 | 978-1-998969-37-1 | Closing report on an investigation into allegations of abuse of power, corruption and maladministration involving payment of about one hundred and twenty million Rand (R120 000 000, 00) to a company in Limpopo as well as the irregular appointment of MNS Attorneys. | Anonymous (COGTA) Investigations: AJSD | 2022/09/30 |
| 37 | 978-1-998969-38-8 | Report on an investigation into allegations of tender irregularities and victimisation as per tender (GT/Bulk Liquids/HO/2019) by the Gauteng Department of Social Development (GDSD). (Reference: 000224/20). | Soorju PII Inland: GP | 2022/09/30 |
| 38 | 978-1-998969-39-5 | Closing report on an investigation into allegations of improper conduct and maladministration by a Member of the Executive Council of the Western Cape Department of Local Government, Mr Anton Bredell by undertaking an ambiguous and unlawful process. | Herron Investigations: GGI | 2022/09/30 |

| NO | ISBN | TITLE | UNIT | DATE SIGNED |
|----|-------------------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| 39 | 978-1-998969-40-1 | Report on an investigation into allegations of maladministration and irregular appointment of the Manager: Human Resources by the Capricorn District Municipality. | CDM PII Inland: LP | 2022/09/30 |
| 40 | 978-1-998969-41-8 | Closing Report on an investigation into an alleged failure by the Independent Development Corporation (IDC) to grant Nocksoil Oil funding. | Norkie Investigations :GGI | 2022/09/30 |
| 41 | 978-1-998969-42-5 | Closing report on an investigation into allegations of improper conduct by the Auditor General South Africa (AGSA) relating to their alleged failure to audit the "Expired Grant and Surplus Policy" of the National Arts Council. | Nyathela Investigations: AJSD | 2022/09/30 |
| 42 | 978-1-998969-43-2 | Closing report on an investigation into allegations of a violation of the Executive Ethics Code by the President of the Republic of South Africa, his Excellency Mr MC Ramaphosa. | Audio Leaks Investigations: GGI | 2022/09/30 |
| 43 | 978-1-998969-44-9 | Intervention letter on an investigation into allegations of improper conduct and maladministration by the Knysna Local Municipality relating to the awarding of the integrated strategic development framework tender. | Hampton PII Coastal: WC | 2022/09/30 |
| 44 | 978-1-998969-45-6 | Intervention letter on an investigation into allegations of undue delay by the National Department of Health to respond and to assist the complainant with a complaint about an alleged foreign object implanted in his head. | Ngcebetshane Investigations: AJSD | 2022/09/30 |
| 45 | 978-1-998969-46-3 | Intervention letter on an investigation into allegations of a failure by the Office of the Master of the High Court to process payments for former employees of the liquidated ATS Light Alloy Wheels South Africa (Pty) Ltd. | Kgaladi Investigations: AJSD | 2022/09/30 |

| NO | ISBN | TITLE | UNIT | DATE SIGNED |
|----|-------------------|--|---|----------------|
| | Quarter 3 | : Investigations Reports Finalised (October, N | November, December) | |
| 46 | 978-1-998969-48-7 | Investigation into allegations of improper conduct and maladministration by Postbank relating to the distribution network for the Special Covid-19 Social Relief Distress Grants. | SAPO (Own initiative) Investigations: GGI | 2022/12/09 |
| 47 | 978-1-998969-49-4 | Investigation into allegations of improper prejudice suffered as a result of undue delay and/or failure by the City of Johannesburg to remove occupants from the immovable property of Mr Adjodha. | Adjodha Investigations: GGI | 2022/12/23 |
| 48 | 978-1-991244-00-0 | Investigation into allegations of undue delay or failure by the South African Broadcasting Corporation to pay an outstanding amount for services rendered by Michael Owen Productions Close Corporation. | Owen Ndlovu Investigations: GGI | 2022/12/23 |
| 49 | 978-1-991244-01-7 | Report on an investigation into allegations of undue delay and maladministration by the Compensation Fund to process and finalise a claim of Mr Tsapishi James Monashane in respect of an Occupational Disease, claim no: A8/153340. | Monashane PII Inland: HO | 2022/12/27 |
| 50 | 978-1-991244-02-4 | Report on an investigation into allegations of maladministration in connection with the pauper burial of the late Mr Nhlakanipho Sibusiso Goqo without notifying his family members. | Mpanza PII Inland: GP | 2022/12/23 |
| 51 | 978-1-991244-03-1 | Investigation into allegations of maladministration and improper conduct relating to the irregular procurement of the services of Elityeni JV Contrite Walls for the erection of security fencing and construction of a guardhouse at Fort Jackson Industrial Park in Mdantsane in the Eastern Cape Province by the Eastern Cape Development Corporation | ECDC Investigations: GGI | 2022/12/27 |
| 52 | 978-1-991244-04-8 | Investigation into allegations of maladministration in the appointment of the Head of Department of the North West Provincial Department of Social Development | Mofokane PII Inland: NW | 2022/12/25 |

| NO | ISBN | TITLE | UNIT | DATE SIGNED |
|----|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------|
| 53 | 978-1-991244-05-5 | Investigation into the allegation of failure by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy to compel the Royal Bafokeng Platinum Mine to change the reasons for the termination of the complainant's employment on the exit certificate. | Nameng PII Inland: HO | 2022/12/23 |
| 54 | 978-1-991244-06-2 | Report on an investigation into allegations of improper conduct and maladministration relating to the failure by the Sol Plaatje Local Municipality to register the title deed of Erf 18430 situated at Thami Eland street, Kutlwanong, Kimberley in 2013 in favour of the complainant | Phiri PII Coastal: NC | 2022/12/25 |
| 55 | 978-1-991244-07-9 | Report on an investigation into allegations of improper conduct and maladministration relating to the failure by the Sol Plaatje Local Municipality in the Northern Cape province to rectify the wrongful registration of erf 9051 in favour of the late Mr Nzizwa Anthony Nxumalo and Ms Hilda Nxumalo | Nxumalo PPI Coastal: NC | 2022/12/25 |
| 56 | 978-1-991244-08-6 | Report on an investigation into allegations of maladministration arising from alleged failure by the City of Johannesburg and Pikitup to exercise oversight on the Jozi@ work programme | Mungeka PII Inland:LP | 2022/12/28 |
| 57 | 978-1-991244-08-6 | Closing Report on an investigation into allegations that the Minister of Police, Mr Bhekokwakhe Cele, MP violated the Executive Ethics Code when he instructed the former National Commissioner of the South African Police Service, General Khehla John Sitole, to suspend the investigation and intended suspensions of certain members of the South African Police Service Crime Intelligence until he has received a report from the Inspector-General of Intelligence. | Ndlozi Investigations:GGI | 2022/12/23 |
| 58 | 978-1-991244-10-9 | Closing Report on an investigation into allegations of failure and/or undue delay by the erstwhile Speaker of the National Assembly, Ms Thandi Modise, to investigate a complaint lodged by Mr Freddie Nyathela. | Nyathela Investigations: GGI | 2022/12/28 |

| NO | ISBN | TITLE | UNIT | DATE SIGNED |
|----|-------------------|--|---|----------------|
| 59 | 978-1-991244-11-6 | Closing Report on an investigation into allegations of maladministration and improper conduct by officials of the Gauteng Department of Health, The Gauteng Department of Social Development, The South African Police Service, the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality and the Gauteng Provincial Government, in the matter of Ms Moliehi Maria Sithole. | Tsotetsi (Tembisa 10) PII Inland:LP | 2022/12/30 |
| 60 | 978-1-991244-12-3 | Report on an investigation into allegations of maladministration and improper conduct by the Matjhabeng Local Municipality in connection with its failure to ensure that expenditure relating to salary payments for actual work performed by Mr M, are valid. | Anonymous (Ghost worker) PII Inland: FS | 2022/12/28 |
| | Quart | er 4: Investigation Reports Finalised (January | | |
| 61 | 978-1-991244-14-7 | Investigation into allegations of maladministration, improper conduct, procurement irregularities and corruption in connection with the procurement and awards by the Department of Justice to Fidelity Security Services (Pty) Ltd and Container Conversions (Pty) Ltd. | Gardee Investigations: GGI | 2023/03/14 |
| 62 | 978-1-991244-15-4 | Report on an investigation into allegations of maladministration and procurement irregularities in the awarding of a tender to Train Drone Pilots by the Vhembe TVET College. | Vhembe PII Inland: LP | 2023/03/30 |
| 63 | 978-1-991244-16-1 | Report on an investigation into allegations of failure by the Mpumalanga Department of Human Settlements to complete the construction and handing over of a Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP) house to Ms NP Maseko. | Maseko PII Inland: MP | 2023/03/29 |
| 64 | 978-1-991244-17-8 | Report on an investigation into allegations of improper conduct and maladministration relating to the awarding of a "Smart" meter contract to Vodacom (Pty) Ltd by the Nama Khoi Municipality in 2016. | Babuseng PII Coastal: NC | 2023/03/28 |

| NO | ISBN | TITLE | UNIT | DATE SIGNED |
|----|-------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| 65 | 978-1-991244-18-5 | Report on an Investigation into allegations of maladministration in the allocation and registration of Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP) Houses by the Mpumalanga Department of Human Settlements. | Grobbelaar PII Inland: MP | 2023/03/29 |
| 66 | 978-1-991244-19-2 | Report on an investigation into allegations of failure by the Free State Department of Agriculture and Rural Development to Aquire Farm tot Hier Toe no. 1127 situated in the regional division of Heilbron for the resident tenure families. | Mbongo PII Inland: FS | 2023/03/29 |
| 67 | 978-1-991244-20-8 | Closing Report on an investigation into allegations of irregular procurement by Ms Blessing Thandi Shongwe, MPL, in her capacity as former Speaker of the Mpumalanga Legislature and allegations of a violation of the Executive Ethics Code as a Member of the Executive Council (MEC) of the Mpumalanga Provincial Government, in connection with irregular procurement. | Shongwe PII Inland: GP | 2023/03/31 |
| 68 | 978-1-991244-21-5 | Advisory report on an investigation into allegations of failure by the functionaries of the Stellenbosch Hospital to inform parents of a minor female patient about an alleged incident of rape and the alleged delay to report it timeously. | Stellenbosch Hospital PII Coastal: WC | 2023/03/28 |
| 69 | 978-1-991244-22-2 | Report on an investigation into allegations of failure by the Free State Department of Agriculture and Rural Development to acquire alternate accommodation for Ms Mphatsoe subsequent to its undertaking to identify and purchase an alternate farm for her. | Mphatsoe PII Inland: FS | 2023/03/29 |
| 70 | 978-1-991244-23-9 | Report on an investigation into allegations of improper conduct and maladministration relating to the failure by the Magareng Municipality to provide Ms Irene Parkinson with an ERF in 2016. | Parkinson PII Coastal: NC | 2023/03/29 |
| 71 | 978-1-991244-24-6 | Report on an investigation into allegations of maladministration, abuse of power and irregular recruitment by the Public Service Commission. | PSC Investigations: GGI | 2023/03/29 |

| NO | ISBN | TITLE | UNIT | DATE SIGNED |
|----|-------------------|--|------------------------------------|----------------|
| 72 | 978-1-991244-25-3 | Intervention letter in terms of section 8(1) of the Public Protector Act 1994 on an investigation into allegations of undue delay and maladministration by the Wholesale and Retail Sector Education and Training Authority and the Department of Small Business Development in delivering infrastructure and equipment pertaining to the informal traders upliftment project in the Western Cape. | Baxter PII Coastal: WC | 2023/03/30 |
| 73 | 978-1-991244-26-0 | Intervention letter on an investigation into allegations of undue delay by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy to investigate complaints of improper conduct of the officials of the Department relating to the issuing of mining permits, mining rights, prospecting rights and other related administrative processes. | Ralushai Investigations: GGI | 2023/03/31 |
| 74 | 978-1-991244-27-7 | Investigation into allegations of maladministration and improper conduct relating to the improper payment of the death grant benefits to the mother of the late Mr Rankitsi William Moleki by the Department of Correctional Services to the exclusion of his dependants. | Diphoko Investigations: AJSD | 2023/03/30 |
| 75 | 978-1-991244-28-4 | Investigation into allegations of irregular appointment of members of the national rapid response task team, members of certain advisory committees, and the two Special Advisers, Advocate Menzi Simelane and Mr Rieaz Shaik, by the former Minister of Human Settlements, Water and Sanitation, Ms Lindiwe Sisulu, MP. | Powell Investigations: GGI | 2023/03/30 |
| 76 | 978-1-991244-29-1 | Report on an investigation into allegations of improper conduct and maladministration relating to the failure by the Magareng Municipality (Municipality), to resolve a dispute regarding ownership of ERF 3274 (erf 3274), zone e, Ikhutseng township in Warrenton in 2019. | Mente PII Coastal: NC | 2023/03/30 |
| 77 | 978-1-991244-30-7 | Report on an investigation into allegations of improper conduct and maladministration by functionaries of the National Home Builders Registration Council. | Anonymous NHBRC Investigations:GGI | 2023/03/30 |

| NO | ISBN | TITLE | UNIT | DATE SIGNED |
|----|-------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------|
| 78 | 978-1-991244-31-4 | Closing Report Boshielo / Air Traffic | Boshielo | 2023/03/31 |
| | | Navigation Services | Investigations: AJSD | |
| | | | | |
| 79 | 978-1-991244-32-1 | Advisory Report into allegations of | Anonymous Department | 2023/03/31 |
| | | maladministration and improper conduct | of Public Works and | |
| | | relating to nepotism regarding the | Infrastructure (DPWI) | |
| | | recruitment and appointment of personnel | Investigations:GGI | |
| | | and corruption associated with alleged | | |
| | | irregular procurement processes by the | | |
| | | Former Minister of Public Works and | EQ | |
| | | Infrastructure, Ms Patricia De Lille, MP | | |

4.5 SUCCESS STORIES FOR 2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR

| No. | Complainant & Institution | Summary of complaint | Outcome of the investigation | Impact of the investigation |
|-----|------------------------------|---|---|---|
| 1 | 57967/22 | The Complainant alleged a delay by the Guardians Fund to process the death benefits in respect of his late father since December 2020. | Resolved: Death benefits paid to the complainant. | Continuation of studies Lifestyle improvement Prospects for future employment |
| 2 | 000920/21 | The Complainant alleged poor maintenance of the drainage system next to his property situated at, Chief Owen Sithole Crescent, Ulundi location. The lack of maintenance results in water flooding the Complainant's residence during heavy rainfalls. | Resolved: Malfunctioning and poorly maintained drainage system was repaired and debris removed. | Improved living conditions |
| 3 | Konco - 105099/22 | Alleged undue delay by the Department of Higher Education and Training -Orbit TVET College to issue him with certificates of completion for the years 2019, 2021 & 2022. | Resolved: N4, N5 and N6 certificates issued. | National certificate in Engineering issued Furthering of studies Employment opportunities |
| 4 | 879/21 | Alleged undue delay in repairing a sinkhole that had developed across the Complainant's drive-way. | Resolved: Municipality repaired cleared the storm water line and repaired the | Access to propertySafe living conditions |

| No. | Complainant & Institution | Summary of complaint | Outcome of the investigation | Impact of the investigation |
|-----|--|---|--|--|
| 5 | 7/2 - 001390/22 | The complaint lodged on 28 February 2022, alleged that the GEPF was unduly delaying to finalise their beneficiary claim, after the death of their father in 2005. | Resolved: Beneficiary benefits were paid to the Complainant. | Continuation of studies |
| 6 | eThekwini Municipality (Eviction of unlawful occupier) | While Complainant was temporarily away from home, an individual unlawfully "sold" his home to a third party who then occupied the house. | Resolved: Unlawful occupants removed | Reinstatement of legal rights |
| 7 | 003242/22 DHET - Richfield college | Complainant alleged that Richfield College was unduly delaying to furnish her with her N4 and N6 Diploma certificates after completion of her studies. | Resolved: Certificates issued | Employment opportunities |
| 8 | 89000/22 Ms N Ndlovu UNISA | Complainant alleged that UNISA was unduly delaying to furnish her with her degree certificate after completion of her studies in 2021. | Resolved: Certificate issued | Employment opportunities |
| 9. | 013491/19 (Department of Human Settlements) | The Complaint alleged that the orphans residing at Gopane village were living in a Zozo structure which leaked during rainy seasons and the security was compromised. | PPS approached the department to build an RDP house for the orphans. | Right to live safe and be safe restored. |
| 10 | 7/2-001817/22/ FS | Complainant alleged undue delay by the Free State Department of Human Settlements (the Department) in completing construction for an RDP house since 2021. | Matter resolved: Department The Municipality and the Department rectified the error by signing a new deed of sale on the correct site. Contractor appointed to sign a contract with the Complainant for the construction of the RDP house. | Complainant is able to enjoy his rights as an owner of the property. |
| 11 | Mr Makhubo Health | Undue delay and failure by Gauteng Department of Health (Tshwane District Health) in connection with services rendered not paid. | Resolved: The Department of Health paid all nine (9) invoices to Complainant | Business restored |
| 12 | Sikomo S UIF | Undue delay to pay UIF | Claim was approved, finalized and paid in full. | Lifestyle improvement |

| No. | Complainant & Institution | Summary of complaint | Outcome of the investigation | Impact of the investigation |
|-----|--|--|--|--|
| 13 | Lang v Department of Labour | The Complainant alleged improper conduct and maladministration relating to failure by the Department to finalise a claim for pension benefits in respect of her late partner, Mr Petrus Saaiman | Resolved: The Department paid the outstanding pensions to the Complainant in March 2023. | Betterment of life for mother and child |
| 14 | Moleme v SASSA | The Complainant complained about fraudulently duplicated ID document that prevented him from accessing social grants. | Resolved: Complainant received his grant in November 2022. | Betterment of life for senior citizens |
| 15 | 162141/22 and 11957/22 Bakgatla Ba Mocha / HM Maloka Bakgatla Ba Maloka/ Mr Senoedi | Complainant alleged that the Office of the Premier unduly delayed to issue a Certificate of Recognition to the legitimate Chief as per the resolution of the Bakgatla Ba Mocha Royal Council and the Royal family. | Resolved: Certificate of Recognition was issued to the Complainant. | Recognition and restoration of Title. Lifestyle improvement |
| 16 | 137059/22 MS Dlamini | The Complainant alleged that the Department of Home Affairs was unduly delaying to provide him with an unabridged marriage certificate since 2018. He needed the certificate to apply for the release of his son's money from the Guardians' Fund. | Resolved: The unabridged marriage certificate was issued. | The Complainant was able to apply for his son's money from the Guardians Fund. |
| 17 | 52710/22 V.S Kanes | Complainant alleged that the Department of Employment and Labour delayed to finalise the death benefits claim on behalf of her children as a result of the death of their father. | Resolved: The claim was finalised and benefits were paid. | Betterment of life and continued education for children |
| 18 | 13318/22 SP Matsane | Complainant alleged that the Department of Employment and Labour failed to pay him for all his credit days' for the UIF benefit. | Resolved: Complainant was paid for all his outstanding credit days. | Betterment of life |
| 19 | 000436/22 | Complainant alleged undue delay by the Buffalo City TVET College to issue Level 3 and Level 4 certificates after completion of her studies. | Resolved: Certificate issued to complainant. | Opportunity for full employment |

| No. | Complainant & Institution | Summary of complaint | Outcome of the investigation | Impact of the investigation |
|-----|--|--|---|---|
| 20 | 004304/22 | Complainant alleges unfair treatment by health officials at Masakhane Clinic in Aberdeen in the Eastern Cape. | The health officials personally apologised to the Complainant for their behaviour towards her and others and received training to improve their service delivery to the public. | Service improvement |
| 21 | 002174/22 | The complainant alleges failure by the Master's Office in Mthatha to issue a Letter of Authority for his sister's deceased estate. | Resolved: With the intervention of the PPSA and the provisions of additional information by the complainant the Letter of Authority was issued. | Legal rights retored |
| 22 | 004265-22 | Allegations relating to delays or failure by Eskom to remove an electricity meter box in a house that was damaged. | Resolved: The complainant's power was restored. | Lifestyle improvement |
| 23 | 004298/22 | The complainant entered into a contract with the EC Department of Transport for the provision of scholar transport. They were contracted for 114 km but were incorrectly paid for 20 km travelled for the months of August | Resolved: The complainant was paid the outstanding money. | Business improvement |
| 24 | 177131/22 | The complainant alleges irregular billing on her account by Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality | All credit added to the Complainant's account being removed and her bill adjusted. | Credit rating restored |
| 25 | CMS-139692 (Department of Education) | The Complainant alleged failure by the Department of Education to place a Learner at Sol Plaatjie secondary school as the school she was from was not a feeder school. | PPSA approached Danville secondary school and applied for placement of the learner which the school approved in February 2023. | Learner is enjoying a right to education |

5.1 SUMMARY OF OVERALL PERFORMANCE IN THE 2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR

The budget programme structure of the Institution is divided into 3 programmes, namely:

Programme 1: AdministrationProgramme 2: Investigations

Programme 3: Complaints and Stakeholder Management

| TARGETS | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Number of planned targets during the financial year | 12 | 7 | 7 |
| Number of targets achieved | 10 | 6 | 6 |
| Number of targets not chieved | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Percentage level of performance | 83% | 86% | 86% |

5.2. PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

The purpose of the administration programme is to develop effective systems, to ensure optimal performance and compliance to laws and regulations. The administration programme supports the Institution in fulfilling its constitutional mandate. The outcomes under programme are: "Clean audit achieved and maintained "and "Implementation of ICT systems to optimally support business objectives".

Outcomes, outputs, output indicators, targets and actual achievement

In order to improve the services to the communities in line with the legislative provision of access to the Public Protector services by all communities, the Institution managed to achieve the outcome on the implementation of ICT systems to optimally support business objectives by fully implementing the Case Management System. The system enables effective management of cases and provides business intelligence critical for decision making. This is useful to ensure appropriate allocation of cases to prevent bottle-necks that may result in the delays in finalising the investigations.

The Mobile Referral Application, which enables community members who wish to either report malfeasance in state affairs, or express their dissatisfaction with the delay in service provision or the conduct of state functionaries, was developed and implemented. The MRA is instrumental in directing complaints to the most appropriate state institution to resolve their complaints. The MRA contributes to building the capacity of the state to effectively respond to the needs of the communities.

| | PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|---------------------------|
| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021 | Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022 | Planned Annual Target 2022/2023 | Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviations |
| Clean audit achieved and maintained | Clean audit obtained | Obtain clean audit annually | ACHIEVED Achieved a clean audit opinion for the 2019/20 financial year | ACHIEVED Maintained a clean audit opinion for the 2020/21 financial year | Maintain a clean audit opinion for 2021/22 financial year | ACHIEVED Maintained a clean audit opinion for 2021/22 financial year | NA | NA |
| Imple- mentation of ICT systems to optimally support business objectives | ICT infra- structure imple- mented | Percentage of implementa- tion of ICT infra-structure | NOT ACHIEVED Mobile Referral Appli- cation was not implemented | ACHIEVED 100% Implementation of a Mobile Referral Application | 100% implementation of a Case Management Application by 31 March 2023 | ACHIEVED Case Management System 100% Implemented System rolled out at all PPSA offices, and all end-users trained. Post implemen- tation review report | NA | NA |

Linking performance with budgets

The budget of the Administration Programme mainly consists of contractual obligations, including rental, office buildings, parking space, cleaning services, security service, information technology etc.

Programme 1: Expenditure

| Sub- Programme appropriation | | 2021/2022 | | 2022/2023 | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|--|
| | Final | Actual | (Over)/Under | Final | Actual | (Over)/Under | |
| | appropriation | expenditure | expenditure | appropriation | expenditure | expenditure | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Administration | 153 189 | 146 586 | 10 586 | 162 273 | 173 204 | -10 931 | |
| Total | 153 189 | 146 586 | 10 586 | 162 273 | 173 204 | -10 931 | |

The Administration Programme comprises resources and human activities that support the core mandate of investigating complaints. This also includes office accommodation, information technology hardware and software and other corporate support services that support operations. The over expenditure arose from the legal expenses, travelling and other incidental expenses incurred in respect of the Section 194 Enquiry into the fitness to hold office of the Public Protector.

5.3 PROGRAMME 2: INVESTIGATIONS

The purpose of the investigations programme is to ensure speedy resolution of complaints aligned to the mandate of the Public Protector to strengthen constitutional democracy. The outcome pursued under Programme 2 is: "Successful resolution of complaints."

Outcomes, outputs, output indicators, targets and actual achievement

Outcome Indicator: Investigation reports finalised

The achievement on finalisation of investigation reports, within the turnaround time and bilateral meetings directly contributed to the outcome of successful resolution of complaints, which in turn, benefited Complainants. Investigations, as the core business of the Institution maintained a clean audit on performance information that was achieved through close monitoring and management of compliance with the service standards through regular file inspections.

Measures were put in place to ensure an end-to-end process of record keeping, that included, *inter alia*, the scanning of new files at registration stage, creation of a digital share drive for uploading of files at finalisation of the investigation, which were verified for completeness and accuracy, as well as the implementation of an archiving system and safekeeping of information to ensure reliability of the records.

In addition to the 80 investigation reports signed by the Public Protector and Acting Public Protector in line with its annual target as indicated above, the Institution further finalised and issued 5 398 reports signed by other employees with delegated authority by the Public Protector.

Of importance is to note that the remedial action taken and recommendations in some reports are structured in a way that not only resolve the reported complaints, but also seek to address the root cause that gave rise to the complaints, which is effective in preventing future recurrence of similar challenges. These remedial action and recommendations, once implemented, will improve internal controls within that specific state organ and ultimately improve accountability.

Outcome Indicator: Cases finalised within approved turnaround times

The Institution exceeded the target to finalise 80% of reported complaints within the specified turnaround times in accordance with the Institution's classification, SOP and service standards. In this regard, the achievement of 82% was possible due to close monitoring of progress in investigations coupled with monthly age analysis of these cases. The speedy resolutions of complaints result in alleviation of prejudice to complaints and alerts government to service delivery failures experienced by communities.

Outcome Indicator: Systemic investigations finalised

The Institution was less successful in achieving the target of finalising three (3) systemic investigations. The reason for the non-achievement of this target is attributed to the complexity of the cases to be investigated, which required extensive consultation with a number of role players. The extensive consultation, especially with affected communities, inadvertently expanded the scope of the investigation. Furthermore, the involvement of management in the Section 194 Enquiry affected the finalisation of these systemic investigations.

Outcome Indicator: Bilateral dialogues held with organs of state on systemic challenges

The institution targeted and engaged organs of state through bilateral dialogues, on systemic challenges for the purpose of resolving same. The planned target for the year was to conduct 10 bilateral meetings. The target was exceeded with 12 bilateral meetings conducted.

Outcome Indicator: Quarterly reports on the implementation of remedial action submitted to Parliament

This target relates to reports issued by the Public Protector from 01 April 2022 and subsequent remedial action that were not fully implemented and / or where progress reports on implementation of remedial action were not submitted to the Institution. Quarterly reports will then be submitted to Parliament to provide progress on the implementation of remedial action. A quarterly report was submitted to Parliament as planned.

| Programme 2: Investigations | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited actual performance 2020/2021 | Audited actual performance 2021/2022 | Planned annual target 2022/2023 | Actual achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviation | | | |
| Successful resolution of complaints | Investigation on reports finalised | Number of investigation reports finalised | EXCEEDED 73 investigation reports finalised | EXCEEDED 112 Investigation reports finalised | Finalise 80 investigation reports by 31 March 2023 | ACHIEVED 80 Investigation reports finalised | N/A | N/A | | | |
| Successful resolution of complaints | Cases finalised within approved turn-around times | Percentage of adherence to turnaround times in finalisation of cases | EXCEEDED 95% (4532/ 4754) of cases were finalised within the following turnaround times: ER: 9 months SD: 18 months GGI: 30 months GGI: (Very complex) 8 months | EXCEEDED 85% (3189/3732) of cases were finalised within the turnaround times ER:9 months SD:18 months GGI: 30 months GGI (Very complex) 36 months | Finalise 80% of cases within the following turnaround times: ER: 6 months SD: 12 months GGI: 24 months GGI (Very complex): 36 months by 31 March 2023 | EXCEEDED 82% (2766/3385) of cases were finalised within turnaround times: ER: 6 months SD: 12 months GGI: 24 months GGI (Very complex): 36 months by 31 March 2023 | 2% more of cases were finalised within turnaround times per classification | Monthly age analysis of cases and close monitoring of compliance to the prescribed turnaround times for finalisation of investigations | | | |
| Successful resolution of complaints | Systemic investigations were finalised | Number of systemic investigations/ interventions were finalised | NOT ACHIEVED 1 systemic Investigation Identified in 2019/20 Financial year finalised (Tembisa hospital) 1 systemic Investigation identified in 2017/18 financial year was finalised (Traditional Leadership) | EXCEEDED 2 systemic investigations/ Interventions were identified. 2 systemic Investigation were finalised | Finalise 3 systemic Investigations / interventions by 31 March 2023 | NOT ACHIEVED No systemic investigations/ interventions were finalised by 31 March 2023 | 3 Systemic Investigations/ interventions not finalised | Investigations not finalised due to complexity of the issues and extensive public consultations with various stakeholders, which resulted in the extension of the scope. | | | |

| | Programme 2: Investigations | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited actual performance 2020/2021 | Audited actual performance 2021/2022 | Planned annual target 2022/2023 | Actual achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviation | | |
| Successful resolution of complaints | Bilateral dialogues held with organs of state on systemic challenges | Number of bilateral dialogues held with organs of state on systemic challenges | EXCEEDED 15 dialogues were held with organs of state on systemic challenges | EXCEEDED 12 bilateral meetings were held with organs of state on systemic challenges | Hold 10 bilateral dialogues with organs of state on systemic challenges by 31 March 2023 | EXCEEDED 12 bilateral dialogues were held with organs of state on systemic challenges | 2 more bilateral dialogues were held with organs of state on systemic challenges | There were more systemic challenges identified in the FS and WC Provinces, which necessitated engagements with the state organs to address gaps in service delivery challenges. | | |
| Successful resolution of complaints | Quarterly reports on the implemen- tation of remedial action submitted to Parliament | Number of quarterly reports on the implemen- tation of remedial action submitted to Parliament | N/A | N/A | Submit 4 quarterly reports on the implement- tation of remedial action to Parliament by 31 March 2023 | ACHIEVED 4 quarterly reports on the implementation of remedial action were submitted to Parliament by 31 March 2023. | N/A | N/A | | |

5.3.2 Linking performance with budgets

The highest cost driver under the investigative programme relates to payments for Compensation of Employees, which accounts for 93% of the budget. The remaining 7% relates to the funding of operations and contractual obligations in the provinces.

Programme 2 expenditure

| | | 2021/2022 | | 2022/2023 | | |
|---------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|
| Sub- | Final | Actual | (Over)/Under | Final | Actual | (Over)/Under |
| Programme | appropriation | expenditure | expenditure | appropriation | expenditure | expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Investigation | 188 270 | 178 163 | 10 107 | 200 159 | 195 336 | 4 823 |
| Total | 188 270 | 178 163 | 10 107 | 200 159 | 195 336 | 4 823 |

This programme entails the actual investigation of complaints and the issuing of reports with findings and remedial action/ recommendations to be implemented by those institutions against which the complaints were lodged. The investigation process is people intensive, hence the programme is the highest cost driver in relation to compensation of employees, which accounted for 93% of the budget in the year under review. The remaining 7% relates to the funding of operations and contractual obligations for the operation of provincial and regional offices, which enables decentralised lodging of complaints to offices in various provinces, some of which are investigated in the provincial offices. The programme registered a 2% under expenditure mainly due to the time-delay savings between when posts are vacated and the filling thereof.

Strategy to overcome areas of underperformance

The area of underperformance is on the finalisation of systemic investigations/interventions, where the target was to finalise three systemic investigations/interventions. None of the systemic investigations/interventions were finalised for the period under review. To remedy underperformance, the Institution appointed a dedicated team to finalise these systemic investigations and a project plan with clear milestones, deliverables and timeframes have been developed. Quality assurance processes have been strengthened to guide and support the team throughout the investigations.

5.4 PROGRAMME 3: STAKEHOLDER MANAGEMENT

The purpose of the programme is to enhance accessibility of Institutional services to all persons and communities, as well as to assist in improving complaints handling mechanisms in organs of state. The outcome pursued under Programme 3 is: "Accessible PPSA services".

Outcomes, outputs, output indicators, targets and actual achievement

All the activities in the implementation plan pertaining to the Stakeholder Management Strategy planned in the year under review were exceeded. The Institution used radio as a primary medium of communication to reach communities, in particular where the Institution does not

have a footprint. The radio slots were instrumental to share information on the service offering of the Institution as well as educate communities of their rights and procedure to lodge complaints. A number of simulcasts were also held to commemorate national events by raising awareness and sharing information on the Institution's mandate.

The Institution further identified 12 collaborations with CBO's on advocacy cases at grassroots level against a planned target of three (3). This over achievement is a clear demonstration of the willingness of civil society to support the work of the Institution for the benefit of local communities. These collaborations are useful in assisting the vulnerable to report their plight to the Institution

and, in some instances, lodge complaints on their behalf. The following are other activities undertaken to reach communities during the reporting period:

- a) Outreach clinics in identified communities
- b) Radio interviews in community radio stations
- c) Information sharing sessions with identified stakeholders
- d) Collaborative stakeholder events with other Chapter 9 institutions
- e) Distribution of advocacy material at identified strategic points

- f) Commemoration of special events on the national calendar such as Mandela Day
- g) Increased collaboration with Community Based Organiations to promote accessibility and awareness
- h) Closer collaboration with Traditional Leaders and Traditional Council to mobilise communities in rural areas
- i) National Good Governance Week awareness campaign to promote good governance and ethics.

| | Programme 3: Complaints and Stakeholder Management | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Outcome | Output | Output Indicator | Audited actual performance 2020/2021 | Audited actual performance 2021/2022 | Planned annual target 2022/2023 | Actual achievement 2022/2023 | Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2022/2023 | Reasons for deviation | |
| Accessible PPSA Services | Execution of activities in the implementation plan of an Integrated Access and Stakeholder Management Strategy | Number of activities executed in the implementation plan of an Integrated Access and Stakeholder Management Strategy | N/A | EXCEEDED 103 activities were executed in the imple- mentation plan of an Integrated Access and Stakeholder Management Strategy (97 radio interviews conducted + 5 National events con- ducted + 1 Good Governance Week conduct- ed) | Execute 117 activities in the implementation plan of an Integrated Access and Stakeholder Management Strategy by 31 March 2023. (117 = 108 Public awareness Sessions + 5 National events + 1 Good Governance Week + 3 Collaborations with CBOs on advocacy cases at grassroots level) | EXCEEDED Executed 159 activities in the implementation plan of an Integrated Access and Stakeholder Management Strategy by 31 March 2023. (141 public awareness sessions conducted, + 5 National events, + 1 Good Governance week + 12 collaborations with CBOs on advocacy cases at grassroots level) | Target exceed by 33 more public awareness sessions conducted Target exceed by 9 more collaboration with CBOs on advocacy cases at the grassroots level). | 7 Provinces (FS, LP, GP,NW, WC,KZN and EC participated in additional radio slots to address and engage listeners on issues pertaining to PPSA mandate and its service offerings Target exceeded due to awareness raised by PPSA on collaboration with CBOs resulting in each province concluding at least 1 MOU or letter of cooperation LOC), with WC concluding 2 Additional MOU or LOC and LP, one additional MOU or LOC. | |

Linking performance with budgets

Spending on the Stakeholder Management programme relates to the outreach clinics and radio interviews, which link to the objective of taking the services of the Public Protector to communities, especially at the grassroots. Radio slots as well as advertising and media campaigns are budgeted for under this programme.

Programme 3 expenditure

| | | 2021/2022 | | 2022/2023 | | |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|
| Sub- | Final | Actual | (Over)/Under | Final | Actual | (Over)/Under |
| Programme | appropriation | expenditure | expenditure | appropriation | expenditure | expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Stakeholder | 14 255 | 11 834 | 2 421 | 15 001 | 16 355 | 1 354 |
| Management | | | | | | |
| Total | 14 255 | 11 834 | 2 421 | 15 001 | 16 355 | 1 354 |

The Institution has a constitutional mandate to be accessible to all citizens including rural communities who do not have access to electronic means of lodging their complaints nor any knowledge of the Institution's services. Outreach clinics and radio interviews were used to take services to the grassroots communities after which the Institution received complaints from areas visited and communities served through radio stations. The 4% variance to the over-achievement was due to a combination of cost containment measures and deferral of some outreach activities.



| | | 2021/2022 | | 2022/2023 | | | |
|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Sources of revenue | Estimate | Actual amount collected | (Over)/ under collection | Estimate | Actual amount collected | (Over)/ under collection | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Government Transfers | 359 860 | 359 952 | -92 | 377 928 | 378 138 | -210 | |
| Finance Income | 2 692 | 2 332 | 369 | 2 821 | 5 686 | -2 865 | |
| Other Income | 162 | 854 | -692 | 169 | 1 543 | -1 374 | |
| Revenue in kind | 0 | 11 615 | -11 615 | 0 | 12 305 | -12 305 | |
| Impairment gain | | | | 0 | 177 | -177 | |
| Actuarial gains | | | | 0 | 2 054 | -2 054 | |
| Total | 362 714 | 374 753 | -12 039 | 380 918 | 399 904 | -18 828 | |

The Institution mainly derives its funds from allocations from the Revenue Fund and there were no instances of under collection of revenue during the year under review, but the following instances of over collection of revenue occurred.

The R210 000 over collection relates to funds due from SASSETA in respect of skills development levy grants (stipends) receivable therefrom after the Institution hosted learners in an internship programme from a contract that was entered into during the financial year.

An amount of R2,8 million was over collected in respect of interest from banking investments, which was due to additional cash allocations received at year end and could not be spent as well as increasing prime lending rates that transpired during the reporting period.

- The R1,3 million over collection relates to recoveries of employee's bursaries and legal fees (favourable costs orders) and such circumstances are not easily predictable and cannot be estimated with precision.
- Revenue from services in kind relates towards the payment of rental by the DPWI on behalf of the Institution. The Institution does not budget for this line item as it is budgeted for and allocated to the DPWI budget, but it recognises the benefit as revenue when it is actually received.
- Gains (impairment and actuarial) arise from remeasurement of estimates to data and such is only performed at year end and is thus unpredictable and not budgeted for.



There were no transfer payments received for the period under review.



EMPLOYEE PLEDGE:



The Institution developed and approved an Ethics Management Policy during the reporting period to communicate the ethical standards expected of all its employees. As part of celebrating 27 years of the Institution's existence during its Good Governance Week, all employees signed a pledge to recommit to serve with integrity. The Institution is in the process of establishing an Ethics Committee to drive the implementation of its ethics programme.

INTRODUCTION:

Corporate governance embodies processes and systems by which organisations are directed, controlled and held accountable. In addition to legislative requirements based on the Institution's enabling legislation, corporate governance is applied through the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) and runs in tandem with the principles contained in the King Report (IV) on Corporate Governance.



The Portfolio Committee on Justice and Correctional Services exercises oversight over the performance of the Institution and as such, reviews the non-financial information contained in its annual reports and is concerned with service delivery and enhancing economic growth. Below is a synopsis of meetings held and the key issues raised:

| Date | Issues raised by the Portfolio Committee | How the Institution addressed the issues raised |
|---|---|---|
| 10 May 2022: Briefing to the Portfolio Committee on Justice and Correctional Service on the PPSA 2022/23 Annual Performance Plan and Budget. | In addition to the presentation made, the Committee requested the following information in writing: • Legal costs incurred defending reports, and • Legal costs relating to the impeachment process. | Documents were submitted to the Committee as requested. |
| 22 October 2022: Briefing to the Portfolio Committee on Justice and Correctional Service on the Institution's 2021/22 Annual Report and 2022/23 Q1 Institutional performance, expenditure against budget, funding pressures and needs. | In addition to the presentation made, the Committee requested the following information in writing: • PPSA Employment Equity Profile; • Breakdown of Legal fees since the 2016/17 financial year to date; and • Letter and status report to the Speaker on the implementation of Remedial Action. | Documents were submitted to the Committee as requested. |
| 17 March 2023: Joint briefing to the Portfolio Committee on Sport, Arts and Culture on the implementation of report No 125 of 2019/20. | The Committee invited presentations by the Department of Sport, Arts and Culture, the National Arts Council, the AGSA and the Institution to ascertain the status of the implementation of remedial action of the PPSA's report in relation to Mr Nyathela of the South African Roadies Association (SARA). | A presentation on the matter and the status of remedial action was provided to the Committee. |

The Portfolio Committee on Justice and Correctional Services raised concerns regarding the Institution's high expenditure on legal fees and requested that it be provided with an expenditure report on legal fees on a quarterly basis. In order to address this concern, the Institution conducted an analysis to identify litigation matters that needed to be withdrawn and those that the Institution should not fund. This resulted in 11 litigation matters where opposition was withdrawn due to the minimal chances of success.



The Executive Authority (EA) plays an oversight role over core business, administration and governance matters and is assisted by the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and the Executive Committee (EXCO). Quarterly meetings which are an interface between the EA and Management are

held where core business, administration and governance reports are tabled for deliberation, accountability and decision making.

Below is a synopsis of meetings held and reports tabled:

| Committee Name | No. of meetings held | No. of members | Title of member | Date |
|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--|---|
| Executive Authority | 4 | 5 | Acting Public Protector Chief Executive Officer | 28 Jul 2022 - 1 Aug 2022 08 Nov 2022 - 09 Nov 2022 |
| | | | Chief Financial Officer | 26 Jan 2023 - 27 Jan 2023 |
| | | | Acting Chief Operations Officer | 25 Apr 2023 - 26 Apr 2023 |
| | | | Acting Executive Manager: Corporate Services | |

EXCO is a governance structure comprising of heads of branches, Internal Audit, Risk Management and Strategic Support units, established to assist the Accounting Officer to manage the affairs of the Institution as outlined in the PFMA and the PPA. EXCO monitors the performance

of the Institution in line with the Annual Performance Plan, including effective management of risk to ensure achievement of objectives.

Below is a synopsis of meetings held:

EXECUTIVECOMMITTEE

| Committee Name | No. of meetings held | No. of members | Name of members | Date |
|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|
| Executive | 9 | 13 | Chief Executive Officer | 19 April 2022 |
| Committee | | | Chief Financial Officer | 04 May 2022 |
| Meeting | | | Chief Operations Officer | 26 May 2022 |
| | | | Acting Executive Manager: Corporate Services | 21 June 2022 |
| | | | Executive Manager: PII Coastal | 30 June 2022 |
| | | | Executive Manager: Investigations | 20 July 2022 |
| | | | Acting Executive Manager: Investigations | 06 September 2022 |
| | | | Executive Manager: Stakeholder Management | 19 January 2023 |
| | | | Senior Manager: ICT | 02 March 2023 |
| | | | Senior Manager: Internal Audit | |
| | | | Senior Manager: Legal Services | |
| | | | Acting Senior Manager: Strategic Support | |
| | | | Acting Spokesperson | |

Over and above the governance structures, the Institution has a Risk Management Committee (RMC) which strengthens internal controls, governance and risk management.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The Institution has a Risk Management function established in accordance with the requirements of the National Treasury Regulations, the King IV Report on Corporate Governance and in compliance with the Public Sector Risk Management Framework. The Institution has a Risk Policy, Strategy and Implementation Plan, as well as a Fraud Prevention and Anti-Corruption Framework. The Accounting Officer has appointed Risk Champions who assist in the overall management of risks.

The Institution's RMC is chaired by an independent

external Chairperson and meets quarterly to review risk management activities including risk mitigation plans. The operations of the RMC were impacted by the end of tenure of the external Chairperson, which resulted in only three (3) meetings being held during the reporting period. Its reports are presented by the Risk Committee Chairperson to the Audit Committee (AC) on a quarterly basis for the members' inputs, guidance and monitoring. The Risk Management Reports are also presented to EXCO and Leadership on quarterly basis for review and adoption.

The Leadership ensured that an ethical culture that promotes the values of the Institution pervades all its operational activities.

The integration of risk management processes in the strategy and operational planning assisted in the institutionalisation of risk management within the Institution.

The approved Risk Management Implementation Plan gave effect to the Risk Management Policy and Strategy, which outlines all risk management activities undertaken in the reporting period.

During the year under review, the Institution conducted risk assessments at strategic and operational levels to appraise and update the existing risks and to identify emerging risks. This led to the Institution developing strategic and operational risk registers.

Significant risks, relevant to institutional strategic outcomes, were assessed in terms of their likelihood and impact. Appropriate risk mitigation measures were implemented throughout the year to manage and retain risks within tolerable and acceptable levels.

Progress reports on risk mitigation plans were presented to the EXCO, RMC and the AC on a quarterly basis. Regular updating of the risk registers and identification of emerging risks with mitigation plans, contributed to the achievement of the Institution's strategic outcomes and outputs.

To embed risk management and improve the risk management culture across the Institution, various awareness activities were conducted during the year. Continuous monitoring and reporting on planned mitigation activities yielded significant positive results such as achievement of both the APP and Operational Plan targets.

A synopsis of the membership and meetings held, is set out on page 87.

| Committee Name | No. of meetings held | No. of members | Name of members | Date |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|--|
| Risk Management Committee | 3 | 7 mem- bers, and 11 standing invitees | Independent Chairperson Executive Manager: Investigations Executive Manager: Provincial Investigations and Integration (Inland) Executive Manager: Provincial Investigations and Integration (Coastal) Executive Manager: Complaints and Stakeholder Management Executive Manager: Corporate Services Executive Manager: Chief Financial Officer | 16 August 2022 12 December 2022 17 February 2023 |

INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT

The Institution did not establish an internal control unit during the year under review, as implementation of a sound internal control is imbedded in the daily activities of Management and other officials. The Institution established the Audit Steering Committee which assists the Accounting Officer and Management to develop audit action plans and monitor the implementation of audit recommendations. The audit action plan for the year under review was monitored to redress internal control deficiencies on a quarterly basis, and the result thereof, although not the expected outcome, was favourable nonetheless.

Management established various structures and committees to monitor compliance with prescripts and advise the Accounting Officer. These included the

performance - monitoring -, training and development -, security -, occupational health and safety - and records management committees to name a few. These committees have terms of reference and are accountable to EXCO. The participation of employees from different levels within the Institution is effective in building a culture of accountability.

The Institution maintained a functional Bid Adjudication Committee (BAC), which is a structure provided for in the government procurement prescripts. The BAC discharged its responsibility in line with its terms of reference and presided over all procurement cases. The effectiveness of the BAC assisted the Institution to manage fruitless, wasteful and irregular expenditure.

Internal Audit continued to provide independent assurance and consulting services to the Institution through the evaluation of the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls, risk management and governance. Its administrative reporting line to the Accounting Officer and functional reporting to the AC enhanced its independence, which is imperative for its effectiveness. The Internal Audit Unit, although located at Head Office, also provided internal audit services to provincial and regional offices.

Key activities and objectives of the Internal Audit reviews conducted in line with the approved audit plan

Internal Audit assisted the Accounting Officer to maintain effective controls by evaluating those controls to determine their adequacy, effectiveness and efficiency and recommended improvements, that addressed the root causes of control deficiencies.

During the year under review, Internal Audit conducted a wide range of operational, financial, compliance and information technology reviews. In addition to planned reviews, the Unit also responded to several ad-hoc management requests for audit reviews. Internal Audit's reviews focused on regulatory and highrisk areas relating to the following:

- 2022/23 Annual Financial Statements;
- 2022/23 Annual Performance Report;
- Communications Management Review;
- Quarterly Audit of the Performance Information;
- Legal Services Review;
- Risk Management Review;
- Outreach Management Review;
- Knowledge Management Review;;
- Information and Communication Technology Review (ICT);
- Investigations Management Review;
- Security Management Review;
- Human Resources Management Review (HRM);
- Internal Financial Controls Review (IFC);
- Supply Chain Management Review (SCM);
- · Facilities Management Review, and
- Ad-Hoc Reviews on SCM

6 AUDIT COMMITTEES

The AC continued to provide independent advice to Management and to oversee the functioning of the Internal Audit unit. The contract of one member of the Committee expired on 30 November 2022 and was extended until 31 March 2023 for operational reasons.

The Committee reviewed internal audit reports, quarterly performance reports as well as management action plans and processes to address areas of weaknesses identified both by Internal Audit and the AGSA. Quarterly monitoring of the audit action plans was conducted in accordance with its charter. The AC reviewed, among others, the following:

- The effectiveness of the internal control systems;
- The risk areas of the Institution's operations to be covered in the scope of internal and external audits;
- The adequacy, reliability and accuracy of the financial information provided by Management and other users of such information;
- Accounting and auditing concerns identified as a result of internal and external audits;
- The Institution's compliance with legal and regulatory provisions, and
- The activities of the internal audit function, including its annual work programme, coordination with the external auditors, the reports of significant audit

investigations and the responses of management to specific recommendations.

The Committee took note of the activities of the Financial Misconduct Committee - a structure established to deal with cases of financial misconduct as provided for in section 83 of the PFMA to ensure that all unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is dealt with appropriately. The AC effectively executed its functions, which included the following:

- Approving the 2022/23 PPSA Annual Internal Audit Plan;
- Considering the AGSA 2022/23 Audit Strategy to avoid unnecessary duplication of audit efforts between AGSA and Internal Audit;
- Reviewing the quarterly performance reports and providing advice on actions to be taken to ensure achievement of targets;
- Reviewing management action plans to ensure that they address audit exceptions and risks identified during the audit;
- Reviewing the 2022/23 Annual Financial Statements, and
- Reviewing the 2022/23 Annual Performance Report.

The table below discloses relevant information on the audit committee members.

| Name | Qualifications | Internal or external | If internal, position in department | Date appointed | Date Resigned | No. of Meetings attended |
|---|---|-------------------------|---|---------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Ms Princess Mangoma (Chairperson) | B.Compt BCom Honours CIA CISA | External | N/A | 01 March 2021 | N/A | 9 |
| Ngobeni | BCom Accounting B.Compt Honours (CTA) Master's in Commerce- Taxation MBA Higher Diploma in Computer Auditing Registered Government Auditor (RGA) | External | N/A | 04 March 2021 | N/A | 9 |
| Mr Luyanda Mangquku | Chartered Accountant (SA) Master's in Business Leadership (MBL) Advanced Company Law I & II BCom Honours in Accounting Sciences and Commerce. | External | N/A | 01 December 2019 | Contract Expired 30 November 2022 and Contract Extension Granted until 31 March 2023 | 9 |

COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS

The Institution has established quality assurance processes within its core business to effectively manage and monitor compliance with the legal prescripts, service standards as well as the Public Protector Rules. These structures have been instrumental in minimising the risk of litigation relating to investigation reports.

Training on new legislation and regulations that may impact on core business is conducted by Legal Services and Knowledge Management. Several quality assurance processes, at various levels, in the investigation value-chain including Full Bench, have been enhanced to ensure total quality of reports.

The units in Corporate Services adhered to various legislative Acts, ensuring that the Institution operates within the prescribed prescripts.

FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

The likelihood and occurrence of fraud and corruption incidents poses a risk to the Institution's assets, resources and integrity and may further negatively impact on quality of reports, resulting in reputational damage.

As part of its commitment to managing risk of fraud and corruption, the Institution continued to implement and maintain a Fraud Prevention and Anti-Corruption Policy, Strategy and Plan, which are reviewed on an annual basis. Fraud awareness sessions were held quarterly to continuously raise awareness about the fraud risk.

Management submitted progress reports on the implementation of the Fraud Prevention and Anti-Corruption Plan to EXCO, RMC and AC for monitoring. The reports reflected that only one case of fraud (theft) was identified, investigated and consequence management applied during the reporting period.

In relation to fraud detection, the Institution implemented its Whistleblowing Policy, that outlines detailed fraud reporting procedures, creating a mechanism for reporting anonymously within the Institution and through the National Anti-Corruption Hotline.

MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The Institution has an approved Policy on Conflict of Interest, which requires all employees to declare their financial interest annually. In addition, the Supply Chain Management Policy furtherrequires all employees participating in supply chain management processes to declare their interest before undertaking any supply chain related tasks. Compliance with all SCM requirements regarding the bidding processes is not optional within the Institution.

The Institution's Code of Conduct, the Gifts, Donations and Sponsorships Policy, as well as the Financial Disclosure Framework further require all employees to disclose any gifts, donations and sponsorship on receipt on an annual basis. As a general rule, in line the Public Protector Act, employees are not allowed to perform any remunerative work outside their normal work.

CODE OF CONDUCT

The Institution has a Code of Conduct that prescribes the professional relationship and conduct of employees from an ethical point of view, both in their individual conduct and in their relationship with other employees, as well as with the public. It encourages employees to deal professionally, fairly and equitably with members of the public. Its primary purpose is to promote exemplary and acceptable conduct.

Compliance with the Code is expected from all employees to enhance professionalism and ensure public confidence in the Institution. Any breach or non-compliance with the Code is dealt with in terms of the Disciplinary Code and Procedure.

The Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) Committee and Safety Representatives were appointed in all the Institution's offices and are tasked with the responsibility to monitor compliance with the OHS Act. The Committee and the OHS Representatives identified a number of offices where there was non-compliance with OHS requirements. The Institution took every step to ensure that it continues to provide habitable office accommodation to its employees. This was, in some instances, hampered by the delays by the DPWI in procuring alternative office accommodation where same was found to be inhabitable.

The conditions of some offices negatively impacted on the morale of employees and resulted in continuous complaints. The Institution is in the process of sourcing alternative office accommodation to house the Mthatha, Bisho, Phutaditjhaba and Pietermaritzburg Offices in the Eastern Cape, Free State and Kwazulu- Natal respectively through its own supply chain management processes.

Employee safety is a matter that continues to concern the leadership of the Institution, and is an issue that the Portfolio Committee on Justice also raised with the Institution. A physical security audit of all the Institution's offices were conducted during the reporting period to determine the adequacy of the existing security measures and identify areas of improvement. To this end, physical security was upgraded in some offices, including Polokwane and Mahikeng Provincial Offices, as well as Sibasa and Rustenburg Regional Offices.



KWAZULU NATAL FLOODS

The Institution played a supporting role during the disaster (floods) in KwaZulu-Natal in April 2022. The role was to assist with the identification of the families and individuals affected by the floods and who needed immediate assistance either in the form of food, shelter or access to other government services. This involved the engagement with community members and compiling list of individuals or families and the required assistance. The Institution worked closely with the affected communities to identify their needs and liaise with the responsible organs of state to ensure that they receive the necessary assistance. The result was that affected individuals and families were able to access food and shelter and receive critical documents from the Department of Home Affairs to enable them to access services that alleviated their plight.

GAUTENG FOOD GARDEN

On 18 July 2022, the Institution, led by the acting Public Protector Adv. Kholeka Gcaleka, joined the Charlotte Mannya-Maxeke Institute (CMMI) and the National Youth Development Agency (NYDA) at the Morris Isaacson High

School in Soweto to establish a food garden for the school to benefit learners and the surrounding communities in addressing food security challenges. The CMMI objective for the 2022 Mandela Day programme was to address challenges of food security at schools and in surrounding communities. This was the realisation of their Millennium Development Goal relating to Universal Food Security and was conducted under the theme: "Do what you can, with what you have, where you are".

Further to the food garden, the Institution donated garden implements such as rakes, forks, spades and watering cans as well as fruit trees. In her address, the acting Public Protector paid tribute to the late President Mandela, Ms Charlotte Maxeke, Mr Morris Isaacson, Mr Tsietsi Mashinini and Mr Onkgopotse Tiro. She also provided motivation to the learners of the school who are part of the Learner Representative Council and the Youth Forum. The Learner Representative Council and the Youth Forum are also in the forefront in implementing food security programmes at schools and surrounding areas. The impact made by the Institution is that the school continues to harvest from the established garden and this contributes towards achieving sustainable livelihoods.



We are pleased to present our report for the financial year ended 31 March 2023.

AUDIT COMMITTEE RESPONSIBILITY

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from Section 51 (1)(a)(ii) of the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulation 27.1. The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein, except that we have not reviewed changes in accounting policies and practices.

THE EFFECTIVENESS OF INTERNAL CONTROL

Our review of the findings of the Internal Audit work, which was based on the risk assessments conducted in the public entity revealed certain weaknesses, which were then raised with the public entity. The following internal audit reviews were completed during the year under review:

- Review of the 2022/23 Annual Financial Statements
- Review of the 2022/23 Annual Performance Report
- Communications Management Review
- Quarterly Audit of the Performance Information
- Legal Services Review
- Risk Management Review
- Outreach Management Review
- Knowledge Management Review
- Information and Communication Technology Review (ICT)
- Investigations Management Review
- Security Management Review
- Human Resources Management Review (HRM)
- Internal Financial Controls Review (IFC)
- Supply Chain Management Review (SCM)
- Facilities Management Review
- Ad-Hoc Reviews

In-year Management and Monthly/Quarterly Report

The Institution has reported monthly and quarterly to the National Treasury and the Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME) as is required by the PFMA and related frameworks

Evaluation of Financial Statements

We have reviewed the annual financial statements prepared by the Institution on 30 May 2023, at a Special Audit Committee meeting, prior to submission to the AGSA for audit.

Auditor's Report

We have reviewed the entity's implementation plan for audit issues raised in the prior year and we are satisfied that the cases have been adequately resolved:

The Audit Committee concurs and accepts the conclusions of the Auditor-General on the annual financial statements and is of the opinion that the audited annual financial statements be accepted and read together with the report of the Auditor-General.



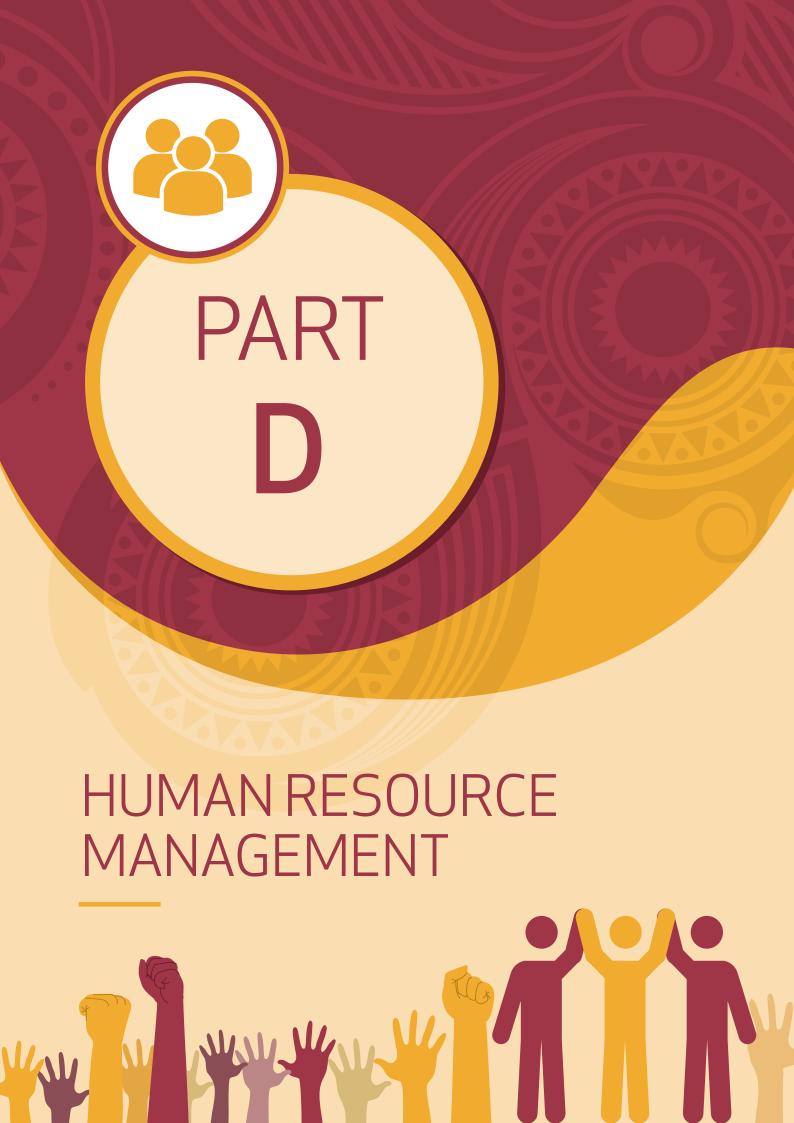
Ms Princess Mangoma

Chairperson of the Audit Committee Public Protector South Africa Date: 08 August 2023

B-BBEE COMPLIANCE PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

The following table has been completed in accordance with the compliance to the B-BBEE requirements of the B-BBEE Act of 2013 and as determined by the Department of Trade, Industry and Competition.

| Has the Department / Public Entity applied any relevant Code of Good Practice (B-BBEE Certificate Levels 1 - 8) with regard to the following: | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Criteria | Response Yes / No | Discussion (include a discussion on your response and indicate what measures have been taken to comply) | | | | | | | |
| Determining qualification criteria for the issuing of licences, concessions or other authorisations in respect of economic activity in terms of any law? | No | The service listed are not in line with PPSA mandate hence there were no projects which fall under this category | | | | | | | |
| Developing and implementing a preferential procurement policy? | Yes | The policy is in place and the procurement strategies differ per project and industry dynamics based on the type of goods and services required. The SCM policy was revised and approved in-line with Preferential Procurement Regulations (PPR) 2022, which came into effect on 16 January 2023 and all PPSA Requests for Quotations (RFQ) and Requests for Bids are awarded in line with the new regulations. | | | | | | | |
| Determining qualification criteria for the sale of state-owned enterprises? | No | The Institution does not own any buildings. | | | | | | | |
| Developing criteria for entering into partnerships with the private sector? | No | Currently the Institution does not have any projects which fall under this category, but should the needs arise National Treasury will be engaged to provide guidance. | | | | | | | |
| Determining criteria for the awarding of incentives, grants and investment schemes in support of Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment? | No | Based on the type of the products or services which are sourced by the Institution there are no requirements which might fall under this category | | | | | | | |



1 INTRODUCTION

STATUS OF HUMAN RESOURCES IN THE INSTITUTION

The organisational structure of the Institution provides for 567 posts, 372 are funded and 195 remain unfunded. The core business of the Institution, which is investigations, constitute 261 posts, which translates to 46% of the total posts.

The Institution was established through secondment of staff from the Department of Justice to provide Ombudsman related services. No funds were allocated for the actual establishment of the Institution, which resulted in the funds allocated for personnel being utilised to procure critical enablers to operationalise it. The mandate of the Institution was also expanded to include investigations into maladministration, undue delays and conduct failure in public administration. The expansion of the mandate was, however, not aligned to the staff establishment, which resulted in a high case load with limited capacity to deal therewith.

WORK-STUDY INVESTIGATION

The priority for the year under review was to complete the work-study investigation that aimed to determine whether the Institution was appropriately configured to deliver on its mandate and respond to the needs of the complainants. The project was completed and the Institution has commenced with the implementation of the recommendations. The recommendations included the revision of the service standards to improve the efficiency of the investigation process, training of investigators on various aspects of the process as well as appointing administrative staff to alleviate investigators from the burden of performing administrative functions, which take their focus away from their investigative work. It should be stated that some of the recommendations cannot be implemented immediately, as they require additional funding, which the Institution does not have.

TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT INTERVENTIONS

The work of the Institution is highly legal and requires due diligence to prevent errors and omissions that may result in litigation or create further prejudice to complainants. An investment in training and development of employees became a priority to ensure that they possess the necessary skill and knowledge to effectively discharge their responsibilities.

A total of nine (9) training courses/ programmes were undertaken during the reporting period, which resulted in the training of 139 employees across all the business units of the Institution. The continuous training has greatly improved the quality of reports the Institution produced during the reporting period. Over and above the formal training, the Institution continues to provide on-the-job training through file inspections, guidance and supervision.

EMPLOYEE WELLNESS

The investigative work of the Institution is highly demanding and has affected a number of employees over the years. The Institution has an outsourced Emplyee Assistance Programme that provides psycho-social support to employees in a confidential manner. An analysis of the quarterly reports received from the service provider confirmed that some employees have difficulty coping with the high work demands, to an extent that they present with mental health issues.

The anxiety brought by the Section 194 Enquiry compounded the situation, which required the Institution to expand the psycho-social support by the service provider. Support, including counselling, was provided to a number of employees, some who had to give testimony during the Section 194 proceedings.

FILLING OF CRITICAL VACANCIES

The Institution managed to keep its vacancy rate below 10% through the prompt filling of posts as they become

vacant. However, an assessment of the critical nature of the vacated post was always conducted to ensure that only critical posts are filled to address the areas with the greatest need.

The work-study investigation determined that the caseload at head office was too high, thus necessitated splitting their Investigation Branch's workload. This resulted in the creation of an additional executive manager post to share the workload.

The Institution could not fill the position of Senior Manager: Risk Management, which became vacant during the reporting period, due to budget constraints. In this regard, the Senior Manager: Executive Support in the office of the CEO was transferred to the Risk Management post as he was found to have the necessary the competency to perform the related functions.

WORKFORCE PLANNING FRAMEWORK AND KEY STRATEGIES TO ATTRACT AND RECRUIT A SKILLED AND CAPABLE WORKFORCE

A Human Resources Plan and the Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) were developed and the WSP was submitted to SASSETA on 30 May 2022. The two plans identified the need for the Institution to vary the skills to achieve a balance of expertise, especially for core business. To this end, the Institution revised the qualification requirements for the different jobs to also attract other candidates with varying qualifications. These included internal and forensic auditors as well as forensic accountants.

EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

Employee performance agreements were re-structured to ensure that each employee's agreement links to the Unit, the Branch and Institutional performance. The Institution further embarked on a process of standardising performance agreements for consistency to promote the principle of equal pay for work of equal value. The standardisation has assisted to simplify the performance assessment and moderation to ensure transparency and fairness of the process. All employees signed performance agreements during the year under review and their performance was duly assessed. The performance of a few employees was found to be below the expected standard and performance improvement plans were developed to manage the poor performance.

POLICY DEVELOPMENT

The Institution reviewed all its HR, Finance, SCM and Facilities related policies in line with its Policy Development Guidelines after extensive deliberations by the internal Policy Committee. Revised policies, in particular, HR policies, were taken through the consultative process with organised labour, approved by the Executive Authority and published internally.

In conclusion, the Institution achieved all its human resources related targets and maintained adequate capacity to deliver on its mandate, albeit at a high cost to the emotional wellbeing of employees who are overworked. The limited financial resources of the Institution do not enable it to augment its capacity to be on par with international best practice in terms of caseload per investigator. The ever increasing need for the Institution's services in relation to the diminishing budget allocation will continue to negatively impact on the Institution's ability to effectively meet the needs of the complainants , i.e. to have prompt resolution of their complaints.

All the financial amounts stated below agree to the amounts disclosed in the annual financial statements. Appropriate reasons for variances are provided.

2.1 PERSONNEL RELATED EXPENDITURE

Personal cost by salary band

| Programme | Total expenditure (R'000) | Personnel expenditure (R'000) | Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure | No. of employees | Average personnel cost per employee (R'000) |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|
| Administration | 64 429 | 64 429 | 100% | 84 | 767 |
| Investigations | 186 885 | 186 885 | 100% | 241 | 775 |
| Stakeholder Management | 12 166 | 12 166 | 100% | 18 | 676 |
| Total | 263 480 | 263 480 | 100% | 343 | 2218 |

Personnel cost by salary band

| Level | Personnel Expenditure (R'000) | % of personnel exp. to total personnel cost (R'000) | No. of employees | Average personnel cost per employee (R'000) |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------|--|
| Top Management | 20 011 | 8% | 7 | 2 859 |
| Senior Management | 46 500 | 18% | 27 | 1 722 |
| Professional qualified | 152 396 | 58% | 192 | 794 |
| Skilled | 15 795 | 6% | 34 | 465 |
| Semi-skilled | 28 778 | 11% | 83 | 347 |
| Unskilled | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 263 480 | 100% | 343 | 6 168 |

Training Costs

| Programme/activity/ objective | Personnel Expenditure (R'000) | Training Expenditure (R'000) | Training Expenditure as a % of Personnel Cost. | No. of employees trained | Avg training cost per employee |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Administration | 64 429 | 191 | 0.30% | 53 | 4 |
| Investigation | 186 885 | 223 | 0.12% | 75 | 3 |
| Stakeholder Management | 12 166 | 26 | 0.21% | 11 | 2 |

Employment and vacancies

| Programme/activity/ objective | 2021/2022 No. of Employees | 2022/2023 Approved Posts | 2022/2023 No. of Employees | 2022/2023 Vacancies | % of vacancies |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| Administration | 78 | 91 | 84 | 7 | 7.69% |
| Investigations | 236 | 261 | 241 | 20 | 7.66% |
| Stakeholder Management | 18 | 20 | 18 | 2 | 10% |
| Total | 332 | 372 | 343 | 29 | 7.79% |

| Programme/activity/ objective | 2021/2022 No. of Employees | 2022/2023 Approved Posts | 2022/2023 No. of Employees | 2022/2023 Vacancies | % of vacancies |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| Top Management | 7 | 8 | 7 | 1 | 12.5% |
| Senior Management | 28 | 30 | 27 | 3 | 10% |
| Professional qualified | 185 | 213 | 192 | 21 | 9.85% |
| Skilled | 34 | 36 | 34 | 2 | 5.5% |
| Semi-skilled | 78 | 85 | 83 | 2 | 2.35% |
| Unskilled | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 332 | 372 | 343 | 29 | 7.79% |

The only post of Senior Management that remained vacant for an extended period is that of Chief Operations Officer, as a result of the work study that was being conducted. The expectation was that the work-study investigation would confirm the need and the job specification, which was critical to advertise this post.

Employment changes

| Salary Band | Employment at beginning of period | Appointments | Terminations | Employment at end of the period |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------|
| Top Management | 7 | 2 | `2 | 7 |
| Senior Management | 28 | 2 | 3 | 27 |
| Professional qualified | 185 | 31 | 15 | 192 |
| Skilled | 34 | 5 | 3 | 34 |
| Semi-skilled | 78 | 8 | 3 | 83 |
| Unskilled | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 332 | 48 | 26 | 343 |

Reasons for staff leaving

| Termination Type | Number | % of Total Terminations |
|--------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| Death | 2 | 0,58% |
| Resignation | 17 | 4,96% |
| Dismissal | 1 | 0,29% |
| Retirement | 5 | 1,46% |
| ill-health | 1 | 0,29% |
| Expiry of contract | 0 | 0% |
| Other | 0 | 0% |
| Total | 26 | 7.58% |

The reasons why staff leave the Institution are illustrated above. The majority of reasons are as a result of resignations, because of staff members seeking career growth in the main, and in isolated incidents, because of new challenges or seeking a different environment.

The institution is continuing to identify and proritise critical skills for retention. Furthermore, the Institution has prioritised learning, development and digital transformation to enhance the skills set.

Labour Relations: Misconduct and disciplinary action

| Nature of disciplinary Action | Number |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| Verbal Warning | 1 |
| Written Warning | 1 |
| Final Written warning | 1 |
| Dismissal | 1 |
| Total | 4 |

Equity Target and Employment Equity Status

The Institution has had difficulties identifying suitable qualified people with disabilities, possibly due to the nature of the services it provides. All post advertisement placed by the Institution indicated that preference will be given to people with disabilities, however, this has not yielded the desired results. The Institution has decided to partner with disability rights groups to identify and attract suitably qualified persons with disabilities for consideration.

| Levels | MALE | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---------|--------|----------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| | AFRI | CAN | COLOURED | | INDIAN | | WHITE | |
| | Current | Target | Current | Target | Current | Target | Current | Target |
| Top Management | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Senior Management | 16 | 15 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Professional qualified | 97 | 95 | 5 | 8 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 8 |
| Skilled | 11 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Semi-skilled | 20 | 19 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unskilled | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 146 | 135 | 6 | 11 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 10 |

| Levels | FEMALE | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---------|--------|----------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| | AFRI | CAN | COLOURED | | INDIAN | | WHITE | |
| | Current | Target | Current | Target | Current | Target | Current | Target |
| Top Management | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior Management | 7 | 9 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| Professional qualified | 76 | 85 | 6 | 9 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 6 |
| Skilled | 21 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Semi-skilled | 55 | 62 | 5 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 4 |
| Unskilled | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 163 | 166 | 11 | 18 | 8 | 9 | 4 | 13 |

| Levels | DISABLED STAFF | | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------|--------|--|--|
| | MA | ALE | FEMALE | | | |
| | Current | Current Target | | Target | | |
| Top Management | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Senior Management | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| Professional qualified | 1 | 3 | 0 | 1 | | |
| Skilled | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | |
| Semi-skilled | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | |
| Unskilled | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | |
| TOTAL | 1 | 4 | 0 | 3 | | |



1.1. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

a) Reconciliation of irregular expenditure

| Description | 2022/2023 Rands | 2021/2022 Rands |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| Opening balance | 30 996 084,50 | 10 022 100,00 |
| Add: Irregular expenditure confirmed | 18 987 533,00 | 22 632 259,00 |
| Less: Irregular expenditure condoned | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| Less: Irregular expenditure not condoned and removed | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| Less: Irregular expenditure recoverable | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| Less: Irregular expenditure not recovered and written off | 0,00 | (1 658 274,50) |
| Closing balance | 49 983 617,50 | 30 996 084,50 |

PPSA appointed a legal service provider from the panel of attorneys in respect of approximately 25 cases over the past 4 years, where an excess of R60 million has been paid. Some of the payments were on their own invoices and others in respect of counsel fees.

During the audit process AGSA had detected irregular expenditure as a result of unfair work allocation related to consultancy fees (legal fees) to the amount of R 18 636 947,00, which led to the adjustments in AFS.

Reconciling notes

| Description | 2022/2023 Rands | 2021/2022 Rands |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| Irregular expenditure that was under assessment in 2021/22 | 0,00 | 27 622,00 |
| Irregular expenditure that relates to 2021/22 and identified in 2022/23 | 0.00 | 22 564 338,00 |
| Irregular expenditure for the current year | 18 987 533,00 | 40 299,00 |
| Total | 18 987 533,00 | 22 632 259,00 |

b) Details of current and previous year irregular expenditure (under assessment, determination, and investigation)

| Description ¹ | 2022/23 Rands | 2021/22 Rands |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Irregular expenditure under assessment | 0,00 | 27 622 |
| Irregular expenditure under determination | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| Irregular expenditure under investigation | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| Total ² | 0,00 | 0,00 |

¹ Group similar items

² Total unconfirmed irregular expenditure (assessment), losses (determination), and criminal conduct (investigation)

c) Details of current and previous year irregular expenditure condoned

| Description | 2022/2023 | 2021/2022 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Description | Rands | Rands |
| Irregular expenditure condoned | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| Total | 0,00 | 0,00 |

d) Details of current and previous year irregular expenditure removed - (not condoned)

| Description | 2022/2023 Rands | 2021/2022 Rands |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Irregular expenditure NOT condoned and removed | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| Total | 0,00 | 0,00 |

e) Details of current and previous year irregular expenditure recovered

| Description | 2022/2023 | 2021/2022 |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Rands | Rands |
| Irregular expenditure recovered | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| Total | 0,00 | 0,00 |

f) Details of current and previous year irregular expenditure written off (irrecoverable)

| Description | 2022/2023 Rands | 2021/2022 Rands |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Irregular expenditure written off | 0,00 | 1 658 274.50 |
| Total | 0,00 | 0,00 |

Additional disclosure relating to Inter-Institutional Arrangements

g) Details of non-compliance cases where an institution is involved in an inter-institutional arrangement (where such institution is not responsible for the non-compliance)

| Description | 2022/2023 Rands | 2021/2022 Rands |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Not applicable | | |
| Total | | |

h) Details of non-compliance cases where an institution is involved in an inter-institutional arrangement (where such institution is responsible for the non-compliance)

| Description | 2022/2023 Rands | 2021/2022 Rands |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Not applicable | | |
| Total | | |

i) Details of current and previous year disciplinary or criminal steps taken as a result of irregular expenditure

Disciplinary steps taken

Cases still under consideration through Financial Misconduct Committee (FMC)

1.2. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

a) Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

| Description | 2022/2023 Rands | 2021/2022 Rands |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Opening balance | 2 661 998,83 | 624 558,83 |
| Add: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure confirmed | 153 746,00 | 2 110 835,00 |
| Less: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure written off | 0,00 | (72 946,00) |
| Less: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure recoverable | 0,00 | (449,00) |
| Closing balance | 2 815 744,83 | 2 661 998,83 |

Reconciling notes

| Description | 2022/2023 | 2021/2022 |
|--|------------|--------------|
| Description | Rands | Rands |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure that was under assessment in 2022/23 | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure that relates to 2021/22 and identified in 2022/23 | 0,00 | 2 058 669,00 |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure for the current year | 153 746,00 | 52 166,00 |
| Total | 153 746,00 | 2 110 835,00 |

b) Details of current and previous year fruitless and wasteful expenditure (under assessment, determination, and investigation)

| Description | 2022/2023 | 2021/2022 |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Description | Rands | Rands |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure under assessment | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure under determination | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure under investigation | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| Total | 0,00 | 0,00 |

c) Details of current and previous year fruitless and wasteful expenditure recovered

| Description | 2022/2023 Rands | 2021/2022 Rands |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure recovered | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| Total | 0,00 | 0,00 |

d) Details of current and previous year irregular expenditure not recovered and written off

| Description | 2022/2023 | 2021/2022 |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Description | Rands | Rands |
| Fruitless and wasteful expenditure recovered | 0,00 | 72 946,00 |
| Total | 0,00 | 72 946,00 |

e) Details of current and previous year disciplinary or criminal steps taken as a result of fruitless and wasteful expenditure Disciplinary steps taken

| Disciplinary steps taken |
|--|
| Not applicable in the period under review. |

1.3. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURE RELATING TO MATERIAL LOSSES IN TERMS OF PFMA SECTION 55(2)(B)(I) &(III))

a) Details of current and previous year material losses through criminal conduct

| Description | 2022/2023 Rands | 2021/2022 Rands |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Theft | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| Other material losses | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| Less: Recovered | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| Less: Not recovered and written off | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| Total | 0,00 | 0,00 |

b) Details of other material losses

| Description | 2022/2023 Rands | 2021/2022 Rands |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| (Group major categories, but list material items) | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| Total | 0,00 | 0,00 |

c) Other material losses recovered

| Description | 2022/2023 Rands | 2021/2022 Rands |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| (Group major categories, but list material items) | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| Total | 0,00 | 0,00 |

d) Other material losses written off

| Description | 2022/2023 Rands | 2021/2022 Rands |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| (Group major categories, but list material items) | 0,00 | 0,00 |
| Total | 0,00 | 0,00 |

| Description | Number of invoices | Consolidated Value Rands |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| Valid invoices received | 2985 | 102 158 127,87 |
| Invoices paid within 30 days or agreed period | 2953 | 94 084143,60 |
| Invoices paid after 30 days or agreed period | 7 | 8 082 252,00 |
| Invoices older than 30 days or agreed period (unpaid and without dispute) | 0 | 0 |
| Invoices older than 30 days or agreed period (unpaid and in dispute) | 25 | 21731,38 |

Seanego and Execu Prime queried invoices

| Seanego | Legal Services | NP004363 | 670 082,18 |
|-------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Seanego | Legal Services | 004346/NP | 1 293 515,32 |
| Seanego | Legal Fees | 004132/NP(2) | 1 228 384,84 |
| Seanego | Legal Services | 4132 | 3 632 850,00 |
| Seanego | Legal Services | 4035 | 918 997,16 |
| Execu Prime | Training | IO100785 | 40 882,50 |
| Execu Prime | Training | IO100782 | 297 540,00 |

Travel With Flair Queried invoices

| 24/02/2022 | Pta5294587 | Transfer Domestic | Sibanyoni Miriam Ms | 1 730,00 |
|------------|------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------|
| 15/03/2022 | Pta5318689 | Accommodation | Lebelo Luthermal (1) | 1 600,00 |
| 11/04/2022 | Pta5351137 | Air Ticket | Mntumtum Zoleka Ms | 2 161,96 |
| 09/05/2022 | Pta5382991 | accommodation | Segalwe Oupa Fra (1) | 1 585,74 |
| 09/05/2022 | Pta5383098 | Transfer Domestic | Lebelo Luthermal (1) | 1 630,00 |
| 05/08/2022 | Pta5508812 | Air Ticket | Caleni Hombisa Mrs | 6 203,00 |
| 10/08/2022 | Pta5511482 | Accommodation | Mabunda Thandekamrs | 2 040,00 |
| 04/08/2021 | Pta5125917 | Car Hire Rental (Car) | Linda David Mr | 287,50 |
| 08/10/2021 | Pta5173410 | Air Ticket | Moganedi Moganedi Mr | 4 493,18 |
| | | | | |

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

3.1. PROCUREMENT BY OTHER MEANS

| Nr | Project description | Name of supplier | Type of procurement by other means | Contract number | Value of contact Rands |
|-----|--|--|------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. | Procurement of additional ten (10) parking bays for PPSA Head Office for a period of four (4) months which were aligned to the current lease period | Redefine Properties Pty Ltd | limited bidding | 9297 | 52 325,00 |
| 2. | Procurement of additional four (4) parking bays for Durban office for a period of eight (8) months | Umbulumko Knowledge Services Pty Ltd | limited bidding | 9298 | 43 448,96 |
| 3. | Leasing of office accommodation for a period of one (1) month for Bloemfontein office | Linkport Pty Ltd | limited bidding | 9304 | 187 693,65 |
| 4. | Relocation of Konica Minolta photocopy machine from Klerksdorp to Head Office | Konica Minolta South Africa | limited bidding | 9326 | 4 533,63 |
| 5. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (celebration of Youth month) | Makhado FM | limited bidding | 9417 | 12 000,00 |
| 6. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (celebration of Youth month) | Moletsi Community Media | limited bidding | 9420 | 9 000,00 |
| 7. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (celebration of Youth month) | Moutse Community radio station | limited bidding | 9418 | 10 000,00 |
| 8. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (celebration of Youth month) | Life Broadcasting NPC | limited bidding | 9430 | 16 000,00 |
| 9. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (celebration of Youth month) | Bokone Bophirima FM | limited bidding | 9434 | 15 000,00 |
| 10. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Kwa-Zulu Natal Office) | Indonsakusa Community Radio (ICORA FM) | limited bidding | 9635 | 4 600.00 |
| 11. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Kwa-Zulu Natal Office) | Nongoma FM | limited bidding | 9636 | 5 450.00 |
| 12. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Kwa-Zulu Natal Office) | Siyathuthuka Community Radio | limited bidding | 9643 | 5 000.00 |
| 13. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Kwa-Zulu Natal Office) | Maputaland Community Radio | limited bidding | 9644 | 3 851.83 |

| Nr | Project description | Name of supplier | Type of procurement by other means | Contract number | Value of contact Rands |
|-----|--|---|------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 14. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Northern Cape Office) | Radio NFM | limited bidding | 9637 | 7 935.00 |
| 15. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Northern Cape Office) | Radio Riverside | limited bidding | 9645 | 5 980.00 |
| 16. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Northern Cape Office) | Radio Ulwazi FM | limited bidding | 9634 | 3 700.00 |
| 17. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Northern Cape Office) | Kurara FM | limited bidding | 9633 | 6 670.00 |
| 18. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Free State Office) | Metsimaholo FM registered under Selitec Pty Ltd | limited bidding | 9638 | 15 000.00 |
| 19. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Free State Office) | Mosupatsela FM | limited bidding | 9641 | 6 000.00 |
| 20. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Free State Office) | Qwaqwa Radio | limited bidding | 9642 | 16 100.00 |
| 21. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Kwa-Zulu Natal Office) | Indonsakusa Community Radio (ICORA FM) | limited bidding | 9632 | 22 100.00 |
| 22. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Kwa-Zulu Natal Office) | Nongoma FM | limited bidding | 9298 | 11 500.00 |
| 23. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Kwa-Zulu Natal Office) | Siyathuthuka Community Radi | limited bidding | 9299 | 32 000.00 |
| 24. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Kwa-Zulu Natal Office) | Maputaland Community Radio | limited bidding | 9643 | 12 000.00 |
| 25. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Northern Cape Office) | Radio NFM | limited bidding | 9522 | 19 125.00 |
| 26. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Northern Cape Office) | Radio Riverside | limited bidding | 9562 | 12 000.00 |
| 27. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Northern Cape Office) | Radio Ulwazi FM | limited bidding | 9563 | 11 061.26 |
| 28. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Northern Cape Office) | Kurara FM | limited bidding | 9606 | 9 000.00 |
| 29. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Free State Office) | Metsimaholo FM registered under Selitec Pty Ltd | limited bidding | 9607 | 8 400.00 |

| Nr | Project description | Name of supplier | Type of procurement by other means | Contract number | Value of contact Rands |
|-----|---|--|------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 30. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Free State Office) | Mosupatsela FM | limited bidding | 9592 | 10 850.00 |
| 31. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Free State Office) | Qwaqwa Radio | limited bidding | 9630 | 8 500.00 |
| 32. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Gauteng office) | Lekoa Multi-Media | Centre t/a Lekoa | 9593 | 22 100.00 |
| 33. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Gauteng office) | Rainbow community | Broadcaster | 9594 | 11 500.00 |
| 34. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Gauteng office) | Emfuleni Community Radio t/a Sedibeng FM | limited bidding | 9589 | 32 000.00 |
| 35. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Gauteng office) | Commuter FM | limited bidding | 9545 | 12 000.00 |
| 36. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Gauteng office) | Moretela Community Radio | limited bidding | 9622 | 19 125.00 |
| 37. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Gauteng office) | Pheli FM | limited bidding | 9548 | 12 000.00 |
| 38. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Gauteng office) | VUT FM | limited bidding | 9561 | 11 061.26 |
| 39. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (National event for celebration of women's month) | Mkhondo Community Radio | limited bidding | 9454 | 9 000.00 |
| 40. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (National event for celebration of women's month) | Bushbuckridge Community Radio | limited bidding | 9453 | 8 400.00 |
| 41. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (National event for celebration of women's month) | Lekoa Multi-Media | limited bidding | 9539 | 10 850.00 |
| 42. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (National event for celebration of women's month) | Mamelodi FM community Radio t/a Mams Radio | limited bidding | 9538 | 8 500.00 |
| 43. | Appointment of the service provider for the fixing of PPSA Wi-Fi system | Sizwe Africa IT Group | limited bidding | 9523 | 12, 549.00 |
| 44. | Appointment of the service provider for the provision of additional parking bay for PPSA Head Office | Redefine Properties | limited bidding | 9574 | 1 236 618.00 |
| 45. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Easter Cape Office) | Unitra Community Radio (UCR)-FM | limited bidding | 9895 | 12 000.00 |
| 46. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Kwa-Zulu Natal Office) | Ugu Youth FM | limited bidding | 9827 | 5 500.00 |

| Nr | Project description | Name of supplier | Type of procurement by other means | Contract number | Value of contact Rands |
|-----|--|---|------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 47. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Kwa-Zulu Natal Office) | Radio Sunny South | limited bidding | 9826 | 4 800.00 |
| 48. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Kwa-Zulu Natal Office) | North Cost Radio | limited bidding | 9824 | 5 000. 00 |
| 49. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Northern Cape Office) | Radio riverside | limited bidding | 9829 | 12 420.00 |
| 50. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Northern Cape Office) | Ulwazi FM | limited bidding | 9830 | 7 400.00 |
| 51. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Northern Cape Office) | NFM Radio | limited bidding | 9828 | 15 801.00 |
| 52. | Appointment of the service provider to conduct dignosis of PPSA Head office X-Ray machine | Hissco Pty Ltd | limited bidding | 9768 | 6 900.00 |
| 53. | Procurement of eleven (11) parking bays for Durban office | Umbulumko Knowledge Services Pty Ltd | limited bidding | 9872 | 189 981.00 |
| 54. | Renewal of Microsoft licences for PPSA | Microsoft South Africa Limited | limited bidding | 9533 | 8 702 190.81 |
| 55. | Renewal of Caseware licences | Adapt IT Pty Ltd | limited bidding | 9901 | 97 864.25 |
| 56. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme for Easter Cape Office) | Noponi Rural Development t/a Ngqushwa Fm 99.5 | limited bidding | 10022 | 8 500.00 |
| 57. | Procurement of training services for Compliance unit for POPIA | National School of Government (NSG) | limited bidding | 10019 | 16 000.00 |
| 58. | Procurement of training services for Internal Audit | Leadership Academy for Guardians of Governance | limited bidding | 9974 | 38 704,40 |
| 59. | Renewal of SAGE VIP licence | SAGE South Africa Pty Ltd | limited bidding | 10015 | 158 015,75 |
| 60. | Procurement of Microsoft premium support services | Microsoft South Africa Limited | limited bidding | 10104 | 667 000,00 |
| 61. | Procurement of insurance services | GIB Insurance | limited bidding | 10005 | 27 388,00 |
| 62. | Leasing of office accommodation mowana | Public Investment Corporation c/o Mowana Properties | Emergency procurement | 10041 | 681 297,57 |
| 63. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Tubatse Progress Community Radio Station | limited bidding | 9608 | 5 800.00 |
| 64. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Mohodi Community Radio & Telecentre | limited bidding | 9514 | 5 000.00 |
| 65. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Univen FM | limited bidding | 9528 | 3 600.00 |

| Nr | Project description | Name of supplier | Type of procurement by other means | Contract number | Value of contact Rands |
|-----|--|---|------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 66. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Makhado FM | limited bidding | 9607 | 7 000.00 |
| 67. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Mokopane Community Radio | limited bidding | 9609 | 5 000.00 |
| 68. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | New Voice Media Group | limited bidding | 9529 | 11 250.00 |
| 69. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Nqubeko Community | limited bidding | 9596 | 8 000.00 |
| 70. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Intokozo ye- Ningizimu community radio station | limited bidding | 9595 | 5 000.00 |
| 71. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | NN Community radio station | limited bidding | 9594 | 6 000.00 |
| 72. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Mkhondo Community Radio | limited bidding | 9542 | 9 000.00 |
| 73. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Moutse community Radio | limited bidding | 9451 | 10 000.00 |
| 74. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Bushbuckridge community Radio | limited bidding | 9540 | 8 400.00 |
| 75. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Voice of Hope Iziwi Lethemba | limited bidding | 9452 | 6 000.00 |
| 76. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Barberton community Radio | limited bidding | 9521 | 9 000.00 |
| 77. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Nkomazi FM | limited bidding | 9576 | 9 500.00 |
| 78. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Takalani Community Radio Trust | limited bidding | 9625 | 6 000.00 |
| 79. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Qaukeni Peoples Organization Inkojane FM | limited bidding | 9626 | 6 000.00 |
| 80. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | UCR Airtime Sales Pty Ltd | limited bidding | 9604 | 6 000.00 |
| 81. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Noponi Rural Development t/a Ngqushwa Fm 99.5 | limited bidding | 9605 | 7 000.00 |

| Nr | Project description | Name of supplier | Type of procurement by other means | Contract number | Value of contact Rands |
|------|--|---|------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 82. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Zibonele FM | limited bidding | 9629 | 4 935.19 |
| 83. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Eden FM | limited bidding | 9597 | 2 875.00 |
| 84. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Helderberg FM | limited bidding | 9591 | 3 000.00 |
| 85. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Breakthrough Adventures Whale Coast FM | limited bidding | 9592 | 3 150.00 |
| 86. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Kurara FM | limited bidding | 9633 | 6 670.00 |
| 87. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Radio Riverside | limited bidding | 9606 | 5 980.00 |
| 88. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Aganang Community Radio Station | limited bidding | 9487 | 6 000.00 |
| 89. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Bokone Bophirima | limited bidding | 9518 | 7 500.00 |
| 90. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Madibeng Community Radio t/a Madibeng FM | limited bidding | 9441 | 4 500.00 |
| 91. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Vaaltaar Community Radio Station | limited bidding | 9499 | 7 000.00 |
| 92. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Modiri FM | limited bidding | 9509 | 5 000.00 |
| 93. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Madibogo Community Radio Station t/a Lehae la Botshabelo | limited bidding | 9511 | 15 000.00 |
| 94. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Star FM | limited bidding | 9488 | 12 000.00 |
| 95. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Selitec Pty Ltd (Metsimaholo FM) | limited bidding | 9510 | 7 500.00 |
| 96. | Procurement of radio slot which is part of PPSA annual performance plan (Outreach programme) | Mosupatsela FM | limited bidding | 9516 | 3 500.00 |
| Tota | ıl | | | | 12 877 450.56 |

3.2. CONTRACT VARIATIONS AND EXPANSIONS

| Nr | Project description | Name of supplier | Contract modification type (Expansion or Variation) | Contract number | Original contract value | Value of previous contract expansion/s or variation/s applicable) | Value of current contract expansion or variation |
|------|---|---|---|--------------------|----------------------------|---|--|
| | | | | | Rands | Rands | Rands |
| 1. | Procurement of office accommodation for PPSA Bloemfontein office | SKG Africa Pty Ltd | Variation | 9749 | 2 677 419.47 | 0,00 | 370 553.32 |
| 2. | Procurement of electronic stamps, annual subscription fees and maintenance for Mafikeng | Early Worx 282 (Pty) Ltd | Variation | 9563 | | 0,00 | |
| 3. | Procurement of electronic stamps, annual subscription fees and maintenance for Gauteng office | Hasler Business Systems (Pty) Ltd | Variation | 10252 | Capped at 500 000.00 | 0,00 | 75 000.00 |
| 4. | Procurement of electronic stamps, annual subscription fees and maintenance for George and Cape Town offices | DG Incentives | Variation | 10287 | | 0,00 | |
| 5. | Re-installation of video fied system for Bloemfontein office | Fidelity ADT and Technical Pty Ltd | Variation | 9654 | 2 122 885.14 | 9 030.96 | 7 765.57 |
| 6. | Procurement of additional two (2) SAP Business One licences | G3G Pty Ltd | Variation | 9661 | 2 070 913.58 | 0,00 | 114 108.75 |
| 7. | Variation of provision of gardening services for Sibasa Office for a period of ten (10) months | Monabo Hygiene Services CC | Variation | 9667 | 275 814.02 | 0,00 | 31 178.24 |
| 8. | Variation of contract for the hosting, support and maintenance for | The Innovation Hub Man- agement Company | Variation | 9689 | 447 434, 90 | 0,00 | 66 930.00 |
| 9. | Provision of cleaning services for various offices namely: Mafikeng, Kimberley, Bloemfontein and Rustenburg | M Jnr Consulting | Variation | 10020 | 2 885 425.00 | 0,00 | 61 604.96 |
| Tota | al | | | | 10 979 891.20 | 9 030.96 | 727 140.84 |

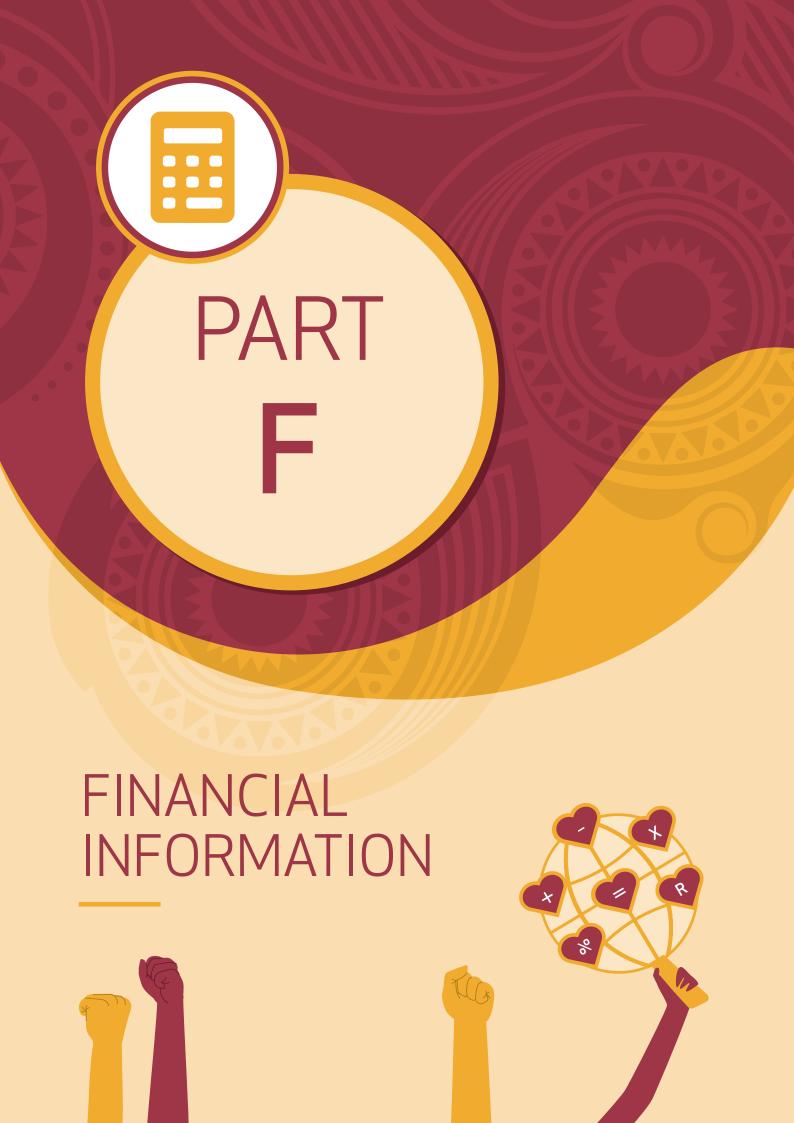


TABLE OF **CONTENTS**:

The reports and statements set out below comprise the annual financial statements presented to the Parliament:

| REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL | 120 |
|--|-----|
| RESPONSIBILITIES AND APPROVAL | 126 |
| STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION | 127 |
| STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE | 128 |
| STATEMENTOF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | 129 |
| CASH FLOW STATEMENT | 130 |
| STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS | 131 |
| ACCOUNTING POLICIES | 132 |
| NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS | 145 |

ABBREVIATIONS AND **ACRONYMS**:

Generally Recognised Accounting Practice

GRAP

| AGSA | Auditor General South Africa | IAS | International Accounting Standards |
|--------|--|---------|--|
| AJSD | Administrative Justice and Service Delivery | MTEF | Medium Term Expenditure Framework |
| AORC | African Ombudsman Research Centre | PII | Provincial Investigation and Integration |
| CSM | Complaints and Stakeholders Management | PP | Public Protector |
| DOJ&CD | Department of Justice and Constitutional Development | PPSA | Public Protector South Africa |
| | | SABS | South African Bureau of Standards |
| GEMS | Government Employees Medical Aid Schemes | SASSETA | Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority |
| GEPF | Government Employee Pension Fund | USAASA | Universal Service and Access Agency of South |
| GGI | Good Governance and Integrity | | Africa |
| | | | |

REPORT OF THE **AUDITOR-GENERAL**TO PARLIAMENT ON PUBLIC PROTECTOR SOUTH AFRICA

REPORT ON THE AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

OPINION

- 1. I have audited the financial statements of the Public Protector South Africa set out on pages 127 to 169, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2023, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, cash flow statement and statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
- 2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Public Protector South Africa as at 31 March 2023, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (Standards of GRAP) and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999 (PFMA).

BASIS FOR OPINION

- I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the responsibilities of the Auditor-General for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
- 4. I am independent of the Constitutional Institution in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards) (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.

5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

EMPHASIS OF CASES

6. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

7. As disclosed in note 33 to the financial statements, Irregular expenditure of R18 987 533 was incurred, as a proper tender process was not followed.

RESTATEMENT OF CORRESPONDING FIGURES

8. As disclosed on note 33 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 31 March 2022 were restated as a result of an error in the financial statements of the Constitutional Institution at, and for the year ended 31 March 2023.

OTHER MATTER

National Treasury Instruction No. 4 of 2022/2023: PFMA Compliance and Reporting Framework

9. On 23 December 2022 National Treasury issued Instruction Note No. 4: PFMA Compliance and Reporting Framework of 2022-23 in terms of section 76(1)(b), (e) and (f), 2(e) and (4)(a) and (c) of the PFMA, which came into effect on 3 January 2023. The PFMA Compliance and Reporting Framework also addresses the disclosure of unauthorised expenditure, irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure. Among the effects of this framework is that irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred in previous financial years and not addressed is no longer disclosed in the disclosure notes of the annual financial statements, only the current year and prior year figures are disclosed in note 33 to the financial statements. The movements in respect of irregular expenditure

and fruitless and wasteful expenditure are no longer disclosed in the notes to the annual financial statements of Public Protector South Africa. The disclosure of these movements (e.g., condoned, recoverable, removed, written off, under assessment, under determination and under investigation) are now required to be included as part of other information in the annual report of the auditees. I do not express an opinion on the disclosure of irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure in the annual report.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER FOR THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- 10. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the Standards of GRAP and the requirements of the PFMA; and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
- 11. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the Constitutional Institution's ability to continue as a going concern; disclosing, as applicable, cases relating to going concern; and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the Constitutional Institution or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL FOR THE AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

12. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

13. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

REPORT ON THE AUDIT OF THE ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

- 14. In accordance with the Public Audit Act 25 of 2004 (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance against predetermined objectives for selected programmes presented in the annual performance report. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual performance report.
- 15.I selected the following programmes presented in the annual performance report for the year ended 31 March 2023 for auditing. I selected programmes that measures the Constitutional Institution's performance on its primary mandated functions and that are of significant national, community or public interest.

| Programme | Page numbers | Purpose |
|----------------|-----------------|---|
| Investigations | 72-73 | The purpose of the investigations programme is to ensure speedy resolution of complaints in line with fulfilling the mandate of the Public |
| Stakeholder | 75 | Protector to strengthen constitutional democracy. The purpose of the |
| Management | 73 | programme is to enhance accessibility of Public Protector services to all persons and communities as well as to assist in improving complaints handling mechanisms in organs of state and ombudsman institutions. |

16.1 evaluated the reported performance information for the selected programmes against the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice. When an annual performance report is prepared using these criteria, it provides useful and reliable information

and insights to users on the Constitutional Institution's planning and delivery on its mandate and objectives.

17. I performed procedures to test whether:

- the indicators used for planning and reporting on performance can be linked directly to the Constitutional Institution's mandate and the achievement of its planned objectives
- the indicators are well defined and verifiable to ensure that they are easy to understand and apply consistently and that I can confirm the methods and processes to be used for measuring achievements
- the targets can be linked directly to the achievement of the indicators and are specific, time bound and measurable to ensure that it is easy to understand what should be delivered and by when, the required level of performance as well as how performance will be evaluated
- the indicators and targets reported on in the annual performance report are the same as what was committed to in the approved initial or revised planning documents
- the reported performance information is presented in the annual performance report in the prescribed manner
- there are adequate supporting evidence for the achievements reported and for the reasons provided for any over- or underachievement of targets.
- 18.1 performed the procedures for the purpose of reporting material findings only; and not to express an assurance opinion.
- 19.1 did not identify any material findings on the reported performance information for the selected programmes.

OTHER MATTER

20. I draw attention to the matter below.

Achievement of planned targets

21. The annual performance report includes information on reported achievements against planned targets and provides explanations for over- and under achievements.

REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH LEGISLATION

- 22. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on compliance with applicable legislation relating to financial cases, financial management and other related cases. The accounting officer is responsible for the Constitutional Institution's compliance with legislation.
- 23. I performed procedures to test compliance with selected requirements in key legislation in accordance with the findings engagement methodology of the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA). This engagement is not an assurance engagement. Accordingly, I do not express an assurance opinion or conclusion.
- 24. Through an established AGSA process, I selected requirements in key legislation for compliance testing that are relevant to the financial and performance management of the Constitutional Institution's, clear to allow consistent measurement and evaluation, while also sufficiently detailed and readily available to report in an understandable manner. The selected legislative requirements are included in the annexure to this auditor's report.
- 25. The material findings on compliance with the selected legislative requirements, presented per compliance theme, are as follows:

Procurement and contract management

- 26. Some of the tenders which achieved the minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria were not evaluated further in accordance with 2017 Preferential Procurement Regulation 5(7).
- 27. The preference point system was not applied in some of the procurement of goods and services as required by section 2(a) of the PPPFA.

OTHER INFORMATION IN THE ANNUAL REPORT

28. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information referred to does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected programmes presented in the annual performance

- report that have been specifically reported on in this auditor's report.
- 29. My opinion on the financial statements, the report on the audit of the annual performance report and the report on compliance with legislation, do not cover the other information included in the annual report and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.
- 30. My responsibility is to read this other information and, in doing so, consider whether it is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected programmes presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
- 31. The other information I obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report is the PFMA Compliance report, and the General information, Performance information, Governance and Human resource management is expected to be made available to us after 31 July 2023.
- 32. If, based on the work I have performed on the other information that I obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report, I conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, I am required to report that fact.
- 33. When I do receive and read the General information, Performance information, Governance and Human resource management, if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

INTERNAL CONTROL DEFICIENCIES

- 34. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it.
- 35. The cases reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the material

- findings on the compliance with legislation included in this report.
- 36. The management of PPSA did not ensure that internal controls were designed adequately in the supply chain management environment as they did not implement the Treasury Regulations to demonstrate how the PPSA further evaluated the preference points system, which resulted in a material non-compliance with legislation.



Pretoria 31 July 2023



ANNEXURE TO THE AUDIT REPORT

The annexure includes the following:

- the Auditor-General's responsibility for the audit
- the selected legislative requirements for compliance testing.

AUDITOR-GENERAL'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE AUDIT

Professional judgement and professional scepticism

As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected programmes and on the Constitutional Institution's compliance with selected requirements in key legislation.

Financial statements

In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Constitutional Institution's internal control

- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made
- conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Constitutional Institution to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a Constitutional Institution to cease operating as a going concern
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content
 of the financial statements, including the disclosures,
 and determine whether the financial statements
 represent the underlying transactions and events in a
 manner that achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other cases, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and to communicate with them all relationships and other cases that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards

€QMPHIANCE WITH LEGISLATION - SELECTED LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

The selected legislative requirements are as follows:

| Legisiation | Sections or regulations |
|--|---|
| Public Finance Management Act No.1 of 1999 (PFMA) | Sections 38(1)(a)(iv); 38(1)(b); PFMA 38(1)(c);38(1)(c)(i); 38(1)(c)(ii); 38(1)(d); 38(1)(h)(iii); 39(1)(a); 39(2)(a); 40(1) (a); 40(1)(b); 40(1)(c)(i); 43(4); 44; 44 (1) and (2); 45(b); 50(3); 50(3)(a) |
| Treasury Regulations for departments, trading entities, Constitutional Institutions and public entities (TR) | Treasury Regulations 4.1.1; 4.1.3; 5.1.1; 5.2.1; 5.2.3(a); 5.2.3(d); 5.3.1; 8.1.1; 8.2.1; 8.2.2; 8.2.3; 8.4.1; 9.1.1; 9.1.4; 10.1.1(a); 10.1.2; 12.5.1; 15.10.1.2(c); 16A3.1; 16A3.2; 16A3.2(a); 16A 6.1; 16A6.2(a) & (b) &(e); 16A6.3(a); 16A6.3(a)(i); 16A6.3(b); 16A6.3(c); 16A6.3(d); 16A 6.3(e); 16A6.4; 16A6.5; 16A6.6; 16A7.1; 16A7.3; 16A7.6; 16A7.7; 16A8.2(1) and (2); 16A8.3; 16A8.3(d); 16A8.4; 16A9.1(b)(ii); 16A9.1(d); 16A9.1(e); 16A9.1(f); TR16A 9.2; 16A9.2(a)(iii); 17.1.1; 18.2; 19.8.4 |
| Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No.12 of 2004 (PRECCA) | Sections 34(1); 29 |
| Construction Industry Development Board Act No.38 of 2000 (CIDB) | Section 18(1) |
| CIDB Regulations | CIDB regulations 17; 25(1); 25 (5) & 25(7A) |
| Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act No. 5 of 2000 | Sections 1(i); 2.1(a); 2.1(b); 2.1(f) |
| Preferential Procurement Regulations of 2017 (PPR) | Paragraphs 4.1; 4.2; 5.1; 5.3; 5.6; 5.7; 6.1; 6.2; 6.3; 6.5; 6.6; 6.8; 7.1; 7.2; 7.3; 7.5; 7.6; 7.8; 8.2; 8.5; 9.1; 9.2; 10.1; 10.2; 11.1; 11.2; 12.1 and 12.2 |
| Preferential Procurement Regulations of 2022 (PPR) | Paragraphs 3.1; 4.1; 4.2; 4.3; 4.4; 5.1; 5.2; 5.3; 5.4 |
| PFMA SCM Instruction no. 09 of 2022/2023 | Paragraph 3.1; 3.3 (b); 3.3 (c); 3.3 (e); 3.6 |
| National Treasury Instruction No.1 of 2015/16 | Paragraph 3.1; 4.1; 4.2 |
| NT SCM Instruction Note 03 2021/22 | Paragraph 4.1; 4.2 (b); 4.3; 4.4; 4.4(a); 4.4 (c) -(d); 4.6; 5.4; 7.2; 7.6 |
| NT SCM Instruction 4A of 2016/17 | Paragraph 6 |
| NT SCM Instruction Note 03 2019/20 | Paragraphs 5.5.1(vi); 5.5.1(x); |
| NT SCM Instruction Note 11 2020/21 | Paragraphs 3.1; 3.4(a) and (b); 3.9; 6.1; 6.2; 6.7 |
| NT SCM Instruction note 2 of 2021/22 | Paragraphs 3.2.1; 3.2.2; 3.2.4(a) and (b); 3.3.1; 3.2.2; 4.1 |
| PFMA SCM Instruction 04 of 2022/23 | Paragraphs 4(1); 4(2); 4(4) |
| Practice Note 5 of 2009/10 | Paragraph 3.3 |
| PFMA SCM instruction 08 of 2022/23 | Paragraphs 3.2; 4.3.2; 4.3.3 |
| NT instruction note 4 of 2015/16 | Paragraph 3.4 |
| NT instruction 3 of 2019/20 - Annexure A | Sections 5.5.1 (iv) and (x) |
| Second amendment of NTI 05 of 2020/21 | Paragraphs 4.8; 4.9; 5.1; 5.3 |
| Erratum NTI 5 of 202/21 | Paragraphs 1; 2 |
| Practice note 7 of 2009/10 | Paragraph 4.1.2 |
| Practice note 11 of 2008/9 | Paragraph 3.1 Paragraph 3.1 (b) |
| NT instruction note 1 of 2021/22 | Paragraph 4.1 |

RESPONSIBILITIES AND APPROVAL

The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) is required by the Public Finance Management Act (Act 1 of 1999), to maintain adequate accounting records and is responsible for the content and integrity of the annual financial statements and related financial information included in this report.

It is the responsibility of the CEO to ensure that the annual financial statements fairly present the state of affairs of the entity as at the end of the financial year and the results of its operations and cash flows for the period then ended. The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements and were given unrestricted access to all financial records and related data.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

The CEO acknowledges that she is ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the entity and places considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the CEO to meet these responsibilities, the Executive Authority sets standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or deficit in a cost effective manner. The standards include proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the entity and all employees are required to

maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the entity's business is conducted in a manner that is above reproach in all reasonable circumstances. The focus of risk management in the entity is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the entity. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the entity endeavors to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

The CEO is of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management, that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the annual financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or deficit.

The CEO has reviewed the entity's cash flow forecast for the year to 31 March 2023 and, in the light of this review and the current financial position and is satisfied that the entity has or has access to adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The entity receives a grant from National Treasury through the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development (DoJ&CD) for continued funding of operations. The annual financial statements are prepared on the basis that the entity is a going concern and that it has neither the intention nor the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of its operations.

The annual financial statements set out from page 127, which have been prepared on the going concern basis, were approved on May 31, 2023 and were signed off by:

MT Sibanyoni

Chief Executive Officer

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

| | Note(s) | 2023 | 2022 Restated* |
|--|---------|-------------|-------------------|
| | | Rands | Rands |
| ASSETS | | | |
| | | | |
| Current Assets | | | |
| Prepayments | 7 | 1 569 859 | 976 699 |
| Receivables from exchange transactions | 8 | 615 986 | 413 358 |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | 9 | 534 200 | 1 756 081 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 10 | 126 214 081 | 113 494 498 |
| | | 128 934 126 | 116 640 636 |
| Non-Current Assets | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | 14 132 369 | 14 127 607 |
| Intangible assets | 4 | 1 153 173 | 312 048 |
| | | 15 285 542 | 14 439 655 |
| Total Assets | | 144 219 668 | 131 080 291 |
| | | | |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | |
| Payables from exchange transactions | 5 | 35 485 814 | 23 781 688 |
| Employee benefit obligation | 6 | 95 000 | 59 000 |
| Finance lease obligation | 11 | 984 141 | 1 403 242 |
| Provisions | 12 | 31 016 416 | 30 917 848 |
| | | 67 581 371 | 56 161 778 |
| Non-Current Liabilities | | | |
| Employee benefit obligation | 6 | 11 880 000 | 11 936 000 |
| Finance lease obligation | 11 | 1 361 918 | 1 730 066 |
| Provisions | 12 | - | 7 578 312 |
| | | 13 241 918 | 21 244 378 |
| Total Liabilities | | 80 823 289 | 77 406 156 |
| Net Assets | | 63 396 379 | 53 674 135 |
| Accumulated surplus | | 63 396 379 | 53 674 135 |
| Total Net Assets | | 63 396 379 | 53 674 135 |

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

| N | lote(s) | 2023 | 2022 Restated* |
|--|---------|---------------|-------------------|
| | | Rands | Rands |
| REVENUE | | | |
| Revenue from exchange transactions | | | |
| Recoveries of legal fees | | - | 31 604 |
| Impairment gain | 8 | 177 107 | 80 810 |
| Actuarial gains | 13 | 2 054 300 | - |
| Other income | 14 | 1 543 243 | 2 422 479 |
| Interest received | 15 | 5 686 485 | 2 332 277 |
| Total revenue from exchange transactions | | 9 461 135 | 4 867 170 |
| | | | |
| Revenue from non-exchange transactions | | | |
| Transfer revenue | | | |
| Government grants & subsidies | 16 | 378 138 000 | 359 952 273 |
| Revenue - services in kind | 17 | 12 305 034 | 11 614 866 |
| Total revenue from non-exchange transactions | | 390 443 034 | 371 567 139 |
| Total Revenue | 13 | 399 904 169 | 376 434 309 |
| | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | |
| Staff costs | 18 | (263 480 352) | (245 998 223) |
| Depreciation and amortization | 19 | (5 777 867) | (4 833 907) |
| Finance costs | 20 | (1 476 943) | (1 312 517) |
| Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities | | (254 930) | (231 373) |
| Actuarial losses | | - | (70 818) |
| Administrative expenses | 21 | (119 191 830) | (90 620 833) |
| Total expenditure | | (390 181 922) | (343 067 671) |
| Surplus for the year ended 31 March 2023 | | 9 722 247 | 33 366 638 |

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS AS AT 31 MARCH 2023

| Balance at 1 April 2021 | Ba | lance | at 1 | April | 2021 |
|-------------------------|----|-------|------|-------|------|
|-------------------------|----|-------|------|-------|------|

Changes in net assets Surplus for the year Prior year adjustments

Total changes

Restated* Balance at 01 April 2022

Changes in net assets Surplus for the year Total changes

Balance at 31 March 2023

| Accumulated surplus Rands | Total net assets Rands | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| 20 307 494 | 20 307 494 | |
| 35 141 828 | 35 141 828 | |
| (1 775 187) | (1 775 187) | |
| 33 366 641 | 33 366 641 | |
| 53 674 132 | 53 674 132 | |
| 9 722 247 | 9 722 247 | |
| 9 722 247 | 9 722 247 | |
| 63 396 379 | 63 396 379 | |

CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

| | Note(s) | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|---------|---------------|-----------------|
| | | | Restated* |
| | | Rands | Rands |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Receipts | | | |
| Grants | | 378 138 000 | 359 860 000 |
| Interest income | | 5 351 215 | 2 159 810 |
| Other receipts | | 4 843 672 | 1 290 202 |
| | | 388 332 887 | 363 310 012 |
| Payments | | | |
| Staff costs | | (270 591 687) | (251 084 028) |
| Suppliers | | (97 449 237) | (74 173 120) |
| Finance costs | | - | - |
| | | (368 040 924) | (325 257 148) |
| Net cash flows from operating activities | 22 | 20 291 963 | 38 052 864 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | 3 | (4 771 536) | (1 645 465) |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment | 3 | 4 300 | (2) |
| Purchase of other intangible assets | 4 | (1 042 974) | - |
| | | (5 810 210) | (1 645 467) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Finance lease obligation | | (1 570 224) | (1 244 695) |
| Finance costs | | (191 943) | (163 517) |
| Net cash flows from financing activities | | (1 762 167) | (1 408 212) |
| | | (5237) | (: :::: = := / |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | | 12 719 586 | 34 999 185 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year | | 113 494 498 | 78 495 313 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year | 10 | 126 214 084 | 113 494 498 |

STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

Budget on Accrual Basis

| | Approved budget | Adjustments | Final Budget | Actual amounts on comparable basis | Difference between final budget and actual | Reference |
|---|-----------------|--------------|----------------|--|---|-----------|
| Statement of Financial Performance | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | |
| REVENUE | | | | | | |
| Revenue from exchange transactions | | | | | | |
| Impairment gain | - | - | - | 177 107 | 177 107 | Note 34 |
| Other Income | 169 000 | - | 169 000 | 1 543 243 | 1 374 243 | Note 34 |
| Interest received | 2 821 000 | - | 2 821 000 | 5 686 485 | 2 865 485 | Note 34 |
| Total revenue from exchange transactions | 2 990 000 | - | 2 990 000 | 7 406 835 | 4 416 835 | |
| | | | | | | |
| Revenue from non-exchange transactions | | | | | | |
| Transfer revenue | | | | | | |
| Government grants & subsidies | 357 928 000 | 20 000 000 | 377 928 000 | 378 138 000 | 210 000 | |
| Revenue - Service in kind | | | | 12 305 034 | 12 305 034 | Note 34 |
| Total revenue from non-exchange transactions | 357 928 000 | 20 000 000 | 377 928 000 | 390 443 034 | 12 515 034 | |
| Total revenue | 360 918 000 | 20 000 000 | 380 918 000 | 397 849 869 | 16 931 869 | |
| | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | (0.40.000.40.4) | F 0.40 000 | (0,/4,040,40/) | (0.4.2, 400, 250) | F/4 774 | |
| Staff cost | (269 882 126) | 5 840 000 | (264 042 126) | (263 480 352) | 561 774 | |
| Depreciation and amortisation | (4 358 000) | (1 440 000) | (5 798 000) | (5 777 867) | 20 133 | |
| Finance costs | - | (1 482 000) | (1 482 000) | (1 476 943) | 5 057 | |
| Administrative Expenses | (86 677 874) | (22 918 000) | (109 595 874) | (119 191 830) | (9 595 956) | Note 34 |
| Total expenditure | (360 918 000) | (20 000 000) | (380 918 000) | (389 926 992) | (9 008 992) | |
| Operating surplus | - | • | - | 7 922 877 | 7 922 877 | |
| Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities | - | - | - | (254 930) | (254 930) | Note 34 |
| Actuarial gains/losses | | - | | 2 054 300 | 2 054 300 | Note 34 |
| | | - | | 1 799 370 | 1 799 370 | |
| Surplus before taxation | | - | | 9 722 247 | 9 722 247 | |
| Actual Amount on Comparable Basis as Presented in the Budget and Actual Comparative Statement | - | - | - | 9 722 247 | 9 722 247 | |

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1. PRESENTATION OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 89(1) of the Public Finance Management Act (Act 1 of 1999).

The financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention as the basis of measurement, unless specified otherwise.

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses were not offset, except where offsetting is either required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied in the preparation of these annual financial statements, are disclosed below.

1.1 PRESENTATION CURRENCY

These financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the entity. The figures have been rounded off to the nearest rand.

1.2 GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

The financial statements have been prepared based on the expectation that the entity will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months.

The going concern basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business.

1.3 SIGNIFICANT JUDGEMENTS AND SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts presented in the financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates which may be material to the financial statements. Information about significant areas of estimation, uncertainty and critical judgements in applying accounting policies that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements is given in the following notes:

Leave and bonus provision

The liability for accumulated leave and bonus provision is recognised and measured at the estimated future cash flows to be made in respect of all employees at the reporting date.

Useful lives and depreciation methods and asset impairment

Depreciation and amortisation recognised on property and equipment and intangible assets are determined with reference to the useful lives and residual values of the underlying items. The useful lives and residual values of assets are based on management's estimation of the asset's condition, expected condition at the end of the period of use, its current use and expected future use and the entity's expectations about the availability of finance to replace the asset at the end of its useful life. In evaluating the condition and use of the asset that informs the useful life and residual value, management considers the impact of technology and minimum service requirements of the assets.

Post retirement benefits obligations

The present value of the post retirement obligation depends on a number of factors that are determined on an actuarial basis using a number of assumptions. The assumptions used in determining the net cost (income) include the discount rate. Any changes in these

assumptions will impact on the carrying amount of post retirement obligations.

The Institution determines the appropriate discount rate at the end of each year. This is the interest rate that should be used to determine the present value of estimated future cash outflows expected to be required to settle the pension obligations. In determining the appropriate discount rate, the Institution considers the interest rates of high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating the terms of the related pension liability.

Other key assumptions for pension obligations are based on current market conditions. Additional information is disclosed in Note 6.

1.4 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the supply of services or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one accounting period.

Measurement

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when:

- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Institution; and
- its cost can be measured reliably.

The cost is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at date of acquisition.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

Depreciation

Depreciation expenses is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an assets over its useful live. The depreciable amount is the cost of an asset or other amount substituted for its costs less its residual value.

The depreciation method used reflects the pattern in which the asset's future economic benefits or service potential are expected to be consumed by the entity. The depreciation method applied to an asset is reviewed at least at each reporting date and, if there has been a significant change in the expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset, the method is changed to reflect the changed pattern. Such a change is accounted for as a change in an accounting estimate.

The depreciation charge for each period is recognised in surplus or deficit unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset.

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on the straight-line basis over their expected useful lives to their estimated residual value as follows:

| Item | Depreciation method | Useful life |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Furniture and fixtures | Straight line | 7 - 25 years |
| Motor vehicles | Straight line | 5 - 7 years |
| Office equipment | Straight line | 7 - 25 years |
| Leasehold improvements - Buildings | Straight line | 5 - 25 years |
| Computer equipment | Straight line | 7 - 17 years |
| Other leased Assets | Straight line | 3 Years / Lease term |

The depreciable amount of an asset is allocated on a systematic basis over its useful life, leasehold improvements also take into consideration the lease term.

Other leased assets useful lives are determinable by the lease term.

Derecognition

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the item and is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised.

1.5 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance.

An asset is identifiable if it either:

- it is separable, i.e. capable of being separated or divided from an entity and sold, transferred, licenced, rented or exchanged, either individually, or together with a related contract, identifiable asset or liability, regardless of whether the entity intends to do so or;
- arises from binding arrangements (including rights from contracts), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or seperable from the entity or from other rights and obligations.

An intangible asset is recognised when:

- it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the entity; and
- the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

The entity assesses the probability of expected future economic benefits or service potential using reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate of the set of economic conditions that will exist over the useful life of the asset.

Where an intangible asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its initial cost at the date of acquisition is measured at its fair value as at that date.

Expenditure on research (or on the research phase of an internal project) is recognised as an expense when it is incurred. An intangible asset arising from development (or from the development phase of an internal project) is recognised when:

- it is technically feasible to complete the asset so that it will be available for use or sale.
- there is an intention to complete and use or sell it.

- there is an ability to use or sell it.
- it will generate probable future economic benefits or service potential.
- there are available technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the asset.
- the expenditure attributable to the asset during its development can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any impairment losses except for intangible assets that have indefinite life that are not amortised but are carried at cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

An intangible asset is regarded as having an indefinite useful life when, based on all relevant factors, there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which the asset is expected to generate net cash inflows or service potential. Amortisation is not provided for these intangible assets, but they are tested for impairment annually and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired. For all other intangible assets amortisation is provided on a straight-line basis over their useful life.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for intangible assets are reviewed at each reporting date.

Reassessing the useful life of an intangible asset with a finite useful life after it was classified as indefinite is an indicator that the asset may be impaired. As a result the asset is tested for impairment and the remaining carrying amount is amortised over its useful life.

Amortisation is provided to write down the intangible assets, on a straight-line basis, to their residual values as follows:

| ltem | Depreciation method | Useful life |
|---|------------------------|--------------|
| Intangible assets, internally generated | Straight line | Infinite |
| Computer software, other | Straight line | 4 - 11 Years |

Intangible assets are derecognised:

- on disposal; or
- when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of intangible assets is included in surplus or deficit when the asset is derecognised (unless the Standard of GRAP on leases requires otherwise on a sale and leaseback).

1.6 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or a residual interest of another entity.

A financial asset is:

- cash;
- a residual interest of another entity; or
- a contractual right to:
 - receive cash or another financial asset from another entity; or
 - exchange financial assets or financial liabilities with another entity under conditions that are potentially favourable to the entity.

A financial liability is any liability that is a contractual obligation to:

- deliver cash or another financial asset to another entity;
 or
- exchange financial assets or financial liabilities under conditions that are potentially unfavourable to the entity.

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates.

Liquidity risk is the risk encountered by an entity in the event of difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset.

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises three types of risk: currency risk, interest rate risk and other price risk.

A financial asset is past due when a counterparty has failed to make a payment when contractually due.

Financial instruments at amortised cost are non-derivative financial assets or non-derivative financial liabilities that

have fixed or determinable payments, excluding those instruments that:

- the entity designates at fair value at initial recognition; or
- are held for trading.

Initial recognition

The Institution recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its statement of financial position when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Initial measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The Institution measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to their acquisition or issue.

Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The entity measures all financial assets and financial liabilities after initial recognition using the amortised cost. All financial assets measured at amortised cost, or cost, are subject to an impairment review.

The amortised cost of a financial asset or financial liability is the amount at which the financial asset or financial liability is measured at initial recognition minus principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortisation using the effective interest method of any difference between that initial amount and the maturity amount, and minus any reduction (directly or through the use of an allowance account) for impairment or uncollectibility.

Receivables from exchange transactions

Trade and other receivables classified as loans and receivables are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. Appropriate allowances for estimated irrecoverable amounts are recognised in profit or loss when there is objective evidence that the asset is impaired.

Payables from exchange transactions

Trade and other payables are initially measured at fair

value plus transaction costs and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, on deposit and other short-term readily realisable liquid instruments. Cash and cash equivalents that have been classified as loans and receivables are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs and subsequently at amortised cost.

Impairment and uncollectability of financial assets

At the end of the reporting period, the Institution assesses all financial assets, other than those carried at fair value, to determine whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets had been impaired. For amounts due to the entity, significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy and default on payments are all considered indicators of impairment.

Gains and losses

- A gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of a financial asset or financial liability measured at fair value is recognised in surplus or deficit.
- Impairment losses are recognised as a reduction to the surplus. Impairment losses are reversed when an increase in the financial asset's recoverable amount can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, subject to restriction that the carrying amount of the financial asset at the date that the impairment is reversed shall not exceed what the carrying amount would have been had the impairment not been recognised. Reversals of impairment losses are recognised in the surplus.

Derecognition

Derecognition is the removal of a previously recognised financial asset or financial liability from an institution's statement of financial position.

Financial asset; the Institution derecognises a financial asset only when:

• the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, are settled or waived;

- the Institution transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset: or
- the Institution, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, has transferred control of the asset to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the asset in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the entity:
- derecognise the asset; and
- recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

The entity derecognises a financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) from its statement of financial position when it is extinguished – i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled, expires.

Where an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same customer on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amount is recognised in the surplus or deficit for the year.

1.7 LEASES

A lease is an agreement whereby a lessor conveys to the institution in return for a payment or series of payments the right to use an asset for an agreed period of time.

The institution has entered into agreements to lease office buildings, communication and office equipments from lessors.

Finance leases - lessee

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

Finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at amounts equal to the

fair value of the leased property or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation.

Minimum lease payments are the payments over the lease term that the lease is or can be required to make, excluding contingent rent, costs for services and, where appropriate, taxes to be paid by and reimbursed to the lessor, together with any amounts guaranteed by the lessee or by a party related to the lessee

The discount rate used in calculating the present value of the minimum lease payments is the entity's incremental borrowing rate.

The lessee's incremental borrowing rate of interest is the rate of interest the lessee would have to pay on a similar lease or, if that is not determinable, the rate that, at the inception of the lease, the lessee would incur to borrow over a similar term, and with a similar security, the funds necessary to purchase the asset.

Minimum lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of on the remaining balance of the liability.

Operating leases - lessee

An operating lease is a lease other than a finance lease.

All leases that PPSA enters into as a lessee, and where the lessor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the underlying asset, are classified as operating leases. Payments made under operating leases are charged against expenses on a straight line basis over the lease term.

1.8 IMPAIRMENT OF NON-CASH-GENERATING ASSETS

Cash-generating assets are those assets held by the Constitutional Institution with the primary objective of generating a commercial return. When an asset is deployed in a manner consistent with that adopted by a profit-oriented entity, it generates a commercial return.

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cashgenerating assets held for service delivery purposes, consequently, the Institution has designated its tangible and intangible assets as non cash generating assets and at each reporting date assess whether there is indication that its assets maybe impaired.

Impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation and amortisation.

A non-cash generating asset will be impaired when its carrying amount exceeds its recoverable service amount. The recoverable service amount is the higher of the non-cash generating asset's fair value less cost to sell and its value in use.

Value in use is the present value of the assets remaining service potential. This is determined by using the depreciated replacement cost.

At each reporting date, PPSA reviews the carrying amount of its tangible and intangible assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any).

If the recoverable amount of an asset if estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. Impairment losses are immediately recognised as an expense, unless the relevant asset is carried at a re-valued amount under another standard, in this case the impairment loss is treated as a revaluation decrease under the standard.

Where an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in surplus or deficit immediately, unless the asset is carried at a re-valued amount under another standard, in this case the reversal of the impairment loss is treated as a revaluation increase under that other standard.

1.9 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Short-term employee benefits

Employee benefits comprise of termination benefits, short term employee benefits, vested employee benefits, gratuity, post employment benefits and other long term employee benefits given by an entity in exchange for service rendered by employees.

Termination benefits are employee benefits payable as a result of either:

- an entity's decision to terminate an employee's employment before the normal retirement date; or
- an employee's decision to accept voluntary redundancy in exchange for those benefits. Vested employee benefits are employee benefits that are not conditional on future employment.

Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) that are due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Short-term employee benefits include items such as:

- wages, salaries and social security contributions;
- short-term compensated absences (such as paid annual leave and paid sick leave) where the compensation for the absences are due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related employee service;
- bonus, incentive and performance related payments payable within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service; and
- non-monetary benefits (for example, medical care, and free or subsidized goods or services such as housing, cars and cellphones) for current employees.

When an employee has rendered service to the entity during a reporting period, the entity recognise the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service as a liability (accrued expense) after deducting any amount already paid.

If the amount already paid exceeds the undiscounted amount of the benefits, the entity recognise that excess

as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund and as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs. The entity measures the expected cost of accumulating compensated absences as the additional amount that the entity expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the reporting date.

The entity recognise the expected cost of bonus, incentive and performance related payments when the entity has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. A present obligation exists when the entity has no realistic alternative but to make the payments.

A constructive obligation is an obligation that derives from an entity's actions where by an established pattern of past practice, published policies or a sufficiently specific current statement, the entity has indicated to other parties that it will accept certain responsibilities and as a result, the entity has created a valid expectation on the part of those other parties that it will discharge those responsibilities.

Finance costs is also derived from Post-employment medical aid benefits. The calculation is performed by an independent actuary based on the nominal and real zero coupon government bond yield curves constructed by Sanlam Investments (closest available date to the valuation date) to discount the expected future payments. Different discount and inflation rates (according to the yield curve) are therefore used for medical aid subsidies paid at different future durations.

Post-employment benefits

Post-employment benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) which are payable after the completion of employment.

Post-employment benefit plans are formal or informal arrangements under which an entity provides post-employment benefits for one or more employees.

Other long-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than post-employment benefits and termination benefits) that are not due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Post-employment benefits: Defined benefit plans

Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses comprise experience adjustments (the effects of differences between the previous actuarial assumptions and what has actually occurred) and the effects of changes in actuarial assumptions. In measuring its defined benefit liability the entity recognise actuarial gains and losses in surplus or deficit in the reporting period in which they occur.

Current service cost is the increase in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from employee service in the current period.

Interest cost is the increase during a period in the present value of a defined benefit obligation which arises because the benefits are one period closer to settlement.

Past service cost is the change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation for employee service in prior periods, resulting in the current period from the introduction of, or changes to, post-employment benefits or other long-term employee benefits. Past service cost may be either positive (when benefits are introduced or changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation increases) or negative (when existing benefits are changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation decreases). In measuring its defined benefit liability the entity recognise past service cost as an expense in the reporting period in which the plan is amended.

The entity accounts not only for its legal obligation under the formal terms of a defined benefit plan, but also for any constructive obligation that arises from the entity's informal practices. Informal practices give rise to a constructive obligation where the entity has no realistic alternative but to pay employee benefits. An example of a constructive obligation is where a change in the entity's informal practices would cause unacceptable damage to its relationship with employees.

The entity determines the present value of defined benefit obligations and the fair value of any plan assets with sufficient regularity such that the amounts recognised in the annual financial statements do not differ materially from the amounts that would be determined at the reporting date.

The entity recognises the net total of the following amounts in surplus or deficit, except to the extent that another Standard requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset:

- current service cost;
- interest cost;
- the expected return on any plan assets and on any reimbursement rights;
- actuarial gains and losses;
- past service cost;
- the effect of any curtailments or settlements; and
- the effect of applying the limit on a defined benefit asset (negative defined benefit liability).

Actuarial assumptions

Actuarial assumptions are unbiased and mutually compatible.

Financial assumptions are based on market expectations, at the reporting date, for the period over which the obligations are to be settled.

The rate used to discount post-employment benefit obligations (both funded and unfunded) reflect the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the post-employment benefit obligations.

Post-employment benefit obligations are measured on a basis that reflects:

- estimated future salary increases;
- the benefits set out in the terms of the plan (or resulting from any constructive obligation that goes beyond those terms) at the reporting date; and
- estimated future changes in the level of any state benefits that affect the benefits payable under a defined benefit

plan, if, and only if, either:

- those changes were enacted before the reporting date; or
- past history, or other reliable evidence, indicates that those state benefits will change in some predictable manner, for example, in line with future changes in general price levels or general salary levels.

Assumptions about medical costs take account of estimated future changes in the cost of medical services, resulting from both inflation and specific changes in medical costs.

The entity uses the Projected Unit Credit Method to determine the present value of its defined benefit obligations and the related current service cost and, where applicable, past service cost. The Projected Unit Credit Method (sometimes known as the accrued benefit method pro-rated on service or as the benefit/years of service method) sees each period of service as giving rise to an additional unit of benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

Actuarial valuations are conducted on an annual basis by independent actuaries separately for each plan. The results of the valuation are updated for any material transactions and other material changes in circumstances (including changes in market prices and interest rates) up to the reporting date.

The entity recognises gains or losses on the curtailment or settlement of a defined benefit plan when the curtailment or settlement occurs. The gain or loss on a curtailment or settlement comprises:

• any resulting change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation.

1.10 PROVISIONS AND CONTINGENCIES

A provision is a liability of uncertain timing or amount. Provisions are recognised when:

- the entity has a present obligation as a result of a past event:
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

The amount of a provision is the best estimate of the

expenditure expected to be required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

Where some or all of the expenditure required to settle a provision is expected to be reimbursed by another party, the reimbursement is recognised when, and only when, it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the entity settles the obligation. The reimbursement is treated as a separate asset. The amount recognised for the reimbursement does not exceed the amount of the provision.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation.

Gratuity

In terms of the Public Protector's conditions of service, the Public Protector is entitled to a taxable lump sum gratuity on vacation of her office. The gratuity calculation is based on the basic salary and period of office. The provision raised in the Annual Financial Statements is the actual amount that is payable to the Public Protector on vacation of her office.

Contingent Liabilities

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity; or a present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

Contingent Assets

Contingent assets is a possible asset that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in note.

1.11 COMMITMENTS

Items are classified as commitments when an entity has committed itself to future transactions that will normally result in the outflow of cash.

Disclosures are required in respect of unrecognised contractual commitments.

Commitments for which disclosure is necessary to achieve a fair presentation are disclosed in a note to the financial statements, if both the following criteria are met:

- Contracts are non-cancellable or only cancellable at significant cost (for example, contracts for computer or building maintenance services) and
- Contracts relate to something other than the routine, steady, state business of the entity - therefore salary commitments relating to employment contracts or social security benefit commitments are excluded.

1.12 REVENUE FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

An exchange transaction is one in which the entity receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of goods, services or use of assets) to the other party in exchange.

Revenue from exchange transactions arises from, amongst others, interest from investments and recoveries.

Interest Income

Interest income is accrued on favourable balances with commercial banking institutions. Interest income is accrued on a time basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate applicable, which is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to that asset's net carrying amount.

Recoveries

Recoveries consist of legal, staff and other recoveries.

Legal recoveries relates to the cases whereby PPSA is taken for review mostly based on the investigation reports issued. PPSA then had to defend the cases to ensure that the reports which includes the remedial actions are protected and implemented. This is the main core of the Institution. Once the case is in favour of PPSA then the amounts are recorded as recovery of legal fees.

Staff recoveries are derived from bursaries and over payments of salaries and allowances.

Measurement

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of trade discounts and volume rebates.

1.13 REVENUE FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Revenue comprises gross inflows of economic benefits or service potential received and receivable by an entity, which represents an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

Non-exchange transactions are transactions that are not exchange transactions. In a non-exchange transaction, an entity either receives value from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange, or gives value to another entity without directly receiving approximately equal value in exchange.

Revenue from non-exchange transactions include transfer payments from the DoJ.

The PPSA recognises revenue from transfers in the period in which the transfer becomes binding.

Assets and revenue recognised as a consequence of a transfer are measured at the fair value of the assets recognised as at the date of recognition.

Services in kind relates to office buildings occupied by the PPSA but the rental is paid by the Department of Public Works and is not recoverable from the Institution.

Receivables arising from non-exchange transactions are recognised when a binding transfer arrangement is in place but cash or other assets have not been received. PPSA analyses all stipulations contained in transfer agreements to determine if it incurs a liability when it accepts transferred resources.

Adjustments to the appropriated funds made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the

financial records on the date the adjustments become effective.

Recognition

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset is recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow.

As the entity satisfies a present obligation recognised as a liability in respect of an inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset, it reduces the carrying amount of the liability recognised and recognises an amount of revenue equal to that reduction.

Measurement

Revenue from a non-exchange transaction is measured at the amount of the increase in net assets recognised by the entity.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, the entity recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability is recognised as revenue.

Receivables that arise from statutory (non-contractual) arrangements are initially measured in accordance with this accounting policy, as well as the accounting policy on Statutory Receivables. The entity applies the accounting policy on Statutory Receivables for the subsequent measurement, derecognition, presentation and disclosure of statutory receivables.

Interest is recognised using the effective interest rate method for financial instruments, and using the nominal interest rate method for statutory receivables. Interest levied on transactions arising from exchange or non-exchange transactions is classified based on the nature of the underlying transaction.

Services in-kind

Except for financial guarantee contracts, the entity recognise services in-kind that are significant to its operations and/or service delivery objectives as assets and recognise the related revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the entity and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

Where services in-kind are not significant to the entity's operations and/or service delivery objectives and/or do not satisfy the criteria for recognition, the entity disclose the nature and type of services in-kind received during the reporting period.

1.14 ACCOUNTING BY PRINCIPALS AND AGENTS

Identification

An agent is an entity that has been directed by another entity (a principal), through a binding arrangement, to undertake transactions with third parties on behalf of the principal and for the benefit of the principal.

A principal is an entity that directs another entity (an agent), through a binding arrangement, to undertake transactions with third parties on its behalf and for its own benefit.

A principal-agent arrangement results from a binding arrangement in which one entity (an agent), undertakes transactions with third parties on behalf, and for the benefit of, another entity (the principal).

Identifying whether an entity is a principal or an agent

When the entity is party to a principal-agent arrangement, it assesses whether it is the principal or the agent in accounting for revenue, expenses, assets and/or liabilities that result from transactions with third parties undertaken in terms of the arrangement.

The assessment of whether an entity is a principal or an agent requires the entity to assess whether the transactions it undertakes with third parties are for the benefit of another entity or for its own benefit.

Recognition

The entity, as a principal, recognises revenue and expenses

that arise from transactions with third parties in a principalagent arrangement in accordance with the requirements of GRAP 23 - Revenue from non-exchange transactions.

The entity, as an agent, recognises only that portion of the revenue and expenses it receives or incurs in executing the transactions on behalf of the principal in accordance with Revenue from non-exchange transactions.

The entity recognises assets and liabilities arising from principal-agent arrangements in accordance with the requirements of GRAP 109 - Accounting by principals and agents.

1.15 FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless expenditure means expenditure which was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense. If the expenditure is recoverable it is treated as an asset until it is recovered from the responsible person or written off as irrecoverable in the statement of financial performance..

1.16 IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is an expenditure, other than unauthorised expenditure, incurred in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of any applicable legislation, including the Public Finance Management Act. Irregular expenditure is recognised as expenditure in the statement of financial performance. If the expenditure is not condoned by the relevant authority it is treated as an asset until it is recoverable or written off as irrecoverable.

1.17 SURPLUS OR DEFICIT

Income, expenditure, gains and losses are recognised in surplus or deficit except for the exceptional cases where recognition directly in net assets is specifically allowed or required by a Standard of GRAP.

1.18 BUDGET INFORMATION

The approved budget is prepared on a accrual basis and presented by economic classification linked to performance outcome objectives. The approved budget covers the fiscal period from 01 April 2022 to 31 March 2023. The annual financial statements and the budget are on the same basis of accounting therefore a comparison with the budgeted amounts for the reporting period have been included in the Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

The budget variances in excess of ten percent (10%) and above are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

1.19 RELATED PARTIES

A related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party, or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control.

Control is the power to govern the financial and operating policies of an entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities.

Joint control is the agreed sharing of control over an activity by a binding arrangement, and exists only when the strategic financial and operating decisions relating to the activity require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control (the venturers).

Related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party, regardless of whether a price is charged.

Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of an entity, but is not control over those policies.

Management are those persons responsible for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the entity, including those charged with the governance of the entity in accordance with legislation, in instances where they are required to perform such functions.

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by that person in their dealings with the entity.

The entity is exempt from disclosure requirements in relation to related party transactions if that transaction

occurs within normal supplier and/or client/recipient relationships on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those which it is reasonable to expect the entity to have adopted if dealing with that individual entity or person in the same circumstances and terms and conditions are within the normal operating parameters established by that reporting entity's legal mandate.

Where the entity is exempt from the disclosures in accordance with the above, the entity discloses narrative information about the nature of the transactions and the related outstanding balances, to enable users of the entity's financial statements to understand the effect of related party transactions on its annual financial statements.

The key management of PPSA includes the Public Protector, the Deputy Public Protector, the Chief Executive Officer and the Executive Managers.

1.20 EVENTS AFTER REPORTING DATE

Events after reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

The entity will adjust the amount recognised in the financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date once the event occurred.

The entity will disclose the nature of the event and an estimate of its financial effect or a statement that such estimate cannot be made in respect of all material non-adjusting events, where non-disclosure could influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements

1.21 UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS

This represent unspent funds at the end of the financial year on grants received from national government or any other external party that can only be spent for the condition for which it was received. The amount is recognised as a

current liability until the conditions of the grant are met or the money is transferred back to the funder.

1.22 PREPAYMENTS

Prepayments are amounts paid for by a business in advance of the goods or services received in future period.

Recognition

This is expenditures that has been paid for in the current reporting period, but for which economic benefits will not be consumed until future period. Prepayments are reported as current assets as the future economic benefits will be consumed within one year.

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2. NEW STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS

2.1 STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED, BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

The entity has not applied the following standards and interpretations, which have been published and are mandatory for the entity's accounting periods beginning on or after 01 April 2022 or later periods:

| Standard or pronouncement | Years beginning on or after expected impact: | Effective date: |
|---|--|-----------------|
| GRAP 1: Presentation of financial statements The change entails an enhancement of an existing standards of financial statements regarding going concern assessment consideration and disclosures. | Is expected that there will be an additional consideration of an assessment of a going concern as well as an additional disclosures of a going concern. | 01 April 2023 |
| GRAP 25: Employee benefits (revised) The change entails an enhancement of an existing standards of financial statements regarding going concern assessment consideration and disclosures. | Not expected to impact results but may result in additional disclosure | 01 April 2023 |
| GRAP 104: Financial instruments The change arose out of a need to align the previous GRAP 104 standard issued in 2009 to an International Financial Reporting Standard (IFRS) in 2014 which substantially revised how the amortised cost is determined, how and when financial assets are assessed for impairment and also overhauled the requirements for hedge accounting. | It is not expected that the change will materially impact the accounting and disclosure for the institution's financial assets and liabilities as the its financial instruments comprise of cash and cash equivalents, short term receivables and payables with no stated interest rate and the Accounting Standards Board concluded that financial assets and financial liabilities should not be discounted prior to their due date for payment, unless the credit period granted is not in line with operating terms in the public sector. The Institution does not grant credit nor credit period not in line with the operating terms of the public sector. | 01 April 2023 |
| IGRAP 21: The effect of past decisions on meteriality: The standard determines whether past decisions about materiality affect subsequent reporting periods and whether applying alternative accounting treatments based on materiality is a departure from the Standards of GRAP or an error. | Not expected to impact results but may result in additional disclosure. | 01 April 2023 |

2023 2022 Restated* Rands Rands

3. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

| | | 2023 | | | 2022 | |
|------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------|
| | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value |
| | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands |
| Furniture and fixtures | 9 925 391 | (7 655 232) | 2 270 159 | 9 470 270 | (7 635 640) | 1 834 630 |
| Motor vehicles | 7 870 496 | (4 360 468) | 3 510 028 | 6 555 099 | (3 234 357) | 3 320 742 |
| Office equipment | 5 142 068 | (4 565 671) | 576 397 | 4 995 155 | (4 623 606) | 371 549 |
| IT equipment | 23 426 966 | (18 195 093) | 5 231 873 | 20 916 226 | (15 830 730) | 5 085 496 |
| Leasehold improvements | 453 786 | (199 556) | 254 230 | 453 786 | (108 849) | 344 937 |
| Other leased Assets | 4 773 306 | (2 483 624) | 2 289 682 | 4 263 930 | (1 093 677) | 3 170 253 |
| Total | 51 592 013 | (37 459 644) | 14 132 369 | 46 654 466 | (32 526 859) | 14 127 607 |

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2023

| | Opening Balance Rands | Additions Rands | Disposals Rands | Depreciation Rands | Total Rands |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Furniture and fixtures | 1 834 630 | 699 132 | (4 696) | (258 907) | 2 270 159 |
| Motor vehicles | 3 320 742 | 1 315 397 | - | (1 126 111) | 3 510 028 |
| Office equipment | 371 549 | 352 489 | (898) | (146 743) | 576 397 |
| IT equipment | 5 085 496 | 2 690 017 | (70 479) | (2 473 161) | 5 231 873 |
| Leasehold improvements | 344 937 | - | - | (90 707) | 254 230 |
| Other leased Assets | 3 170 253 | 782 975 | (183 157) | (1 480 389) | 2 289 682 |
| Total | 14 127 607 | 5 840 010 | (259 230) | (5 576 018) | 14 132 369 |

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2022

| | Opening Balance | Additions | Disposals | Depreciation | Total |
|------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|------------|
| | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands |
| Furniture and fittings | 1 097 834 | 964 134 | (8 040) | (219 298) | 1 834 630 |
| Motor vehicles | 4 409 642 | - | - | (1 088 900) | 3 320 742 |
| Office equipment | 494 603 | 38 362 | (922) | (160 494) | 371 549 |
| IT equipment | 6 600 615 | 642 969 | (34 376) | (2 123 712) | 5 085 496 |
| Leasehold improvements | 435 645 | - | - | (90 708) | 344 937 |
| Leased assets | 2 132 663 | 2 259 338 | (188 033) | (1 033 715) | 3 170 253 |
| Total | 15 171 002 | 3 904 803 | (231 371) | (4 716 827) | 14 127 607 |

| 2023 | 2022 |
|-------|-----------|
| | Restated* |
| Rands | Rands |

4. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

| | 2023 | | 2022 | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------|
| | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value |
| | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands |
| Computer Software | 2 372 640 | (1 219 467) | 1 153 173 | 1 329 666 | (1 017 618) | 312 048 |

Reconciliation of intangible assets - 2023

| | Opening Balance | Additions | Amortisation | Total |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands |
| Computer software | 312 048 | 1 042 974 | (201 849) | 1 153 173 |

Reconciliation of intangible assets - 2022

| | Balance | Amortisation | Total |
|-------------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| | Rands | Rands | Rands |
| Computer software | 429 128 | (117 080) | 312 048 |

5. PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

| Trade payables | 13 592 326 | 4 774 675 |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|
| Deferred operating leases | 438 329 | 686 591 |
| Salaries and allowances | 2 806 125 | 2 895 898 |
| Accrued services bonus | 6 604 891 | 6 184 169 |
| Creditors accrual | 12 035 183 | 9 234 140 |
| VAT on import services | 8 960 | 6 215 |
| | 35 485 814 | 23 781 688 |

The trade payables and creditors increased in the year under review due to legal fees relating to the Section 194 enquiry.

6. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT OBLIGATIONS

The amounts recognised in the statement of financial position are as follows:

| Carrying value | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Opening balance | (11 995 000) | (10 106 000) |
| Interest cost | (1 285 000) | (1 149 000) |
| Current service cost | (844 000) | (725 000) |
| Benefits paid | 94 700 | 55 818 |
| Actuarial gains or (losses) | 2 054 300 | (70 818) |
| | (11 975 000) | (11 995 000) |
| Non-current liabilities | (11 880 000) | (11 936 000) |
| Current liabilities | (95 000) | (59 000) |
| | (11 975 000) | (11 995 000) |

Net expense recognised in the statement of financial performance

Current service cost Interest cost Actuarial (gains) losses Benefit paid

| 2023 | 2022 Restated* | | |
|-------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Rands | Rands | | |
| | | | |
| 844 000 | 725 000 | | |
| 1 285 000 | 1 149 000 | | |
| (2 054 300) | 70 818 | | |
| (94 700) | (55 818) | | |
| (20 000) | 1 889 000 | | |

Key assumptions used

Assumptions used at the reporting date:

The PPSA follows a practice of subsidizing the post-retirement medical aid (PRMA) contributions for its retired employees.

The calculations are performed by independent actuaries on a yearly basis. The valuation for this financial year was completed on the 04 May 2023.

Contribution Rate Structure

Members contribute according to tables of contribution rates which differentiate between them on the type and number of dependents. Some options also differentiate on the basis of income.

Post-Employment Medical Aid Subsidy Policy

Eligible employees will receive a post-employment subsidy of 75% of the contribution payable should they be a member of a medical scheme at retirement, subject to a minimum of five uninterrupted years of service prior to retirement. Membership is compulsory for all PPSA employees, however, there are currently a number of employees who are not members. They have been included in this valuation.

Continuation members and their eligible dependents receive a 75% subsidy. Only a spouse or life partner is covered as a dependent under this benefit. Upon a member's death-in-service, surviving dependents are not entitled to commence receipt of the subsidy. Upon a member's death-in-retirement, surviving dependents are not entitled to continue to receive the subsidy.

Comparison of Vital Statistics

The table below presents vital statistics on eligible employees at the valuation dates.

Comparison of in-service statistics

| Eligible Employees | | |
|--|---|--------|
| Total number of eligible employees 2 | 0 | 226 |
| Number of in-service members | 1 | 182 |
| Average age 41 | 8 | 42.0 |
| Average past service | 7 | 11.1 |
| Average current value of post-employment subsidy p.m. R2,5 | 4 | R2,432 |
| | | |
| Number of in-service non-members | 9 | 44 |
| Average age 39 | 9 | 39.8 |
| Average past service | 9 | 9.3 |
| Average current value of post-employment subsidy p.m. R2.7 | 2 | R2.598 |

| 2023 | 2022 |
|-------|-----------|
| | Restated* |
| Rands | Rands |

Comparison of Valuation Assumptions

The table below compares the assumptions used at the current and previous valuation dates.

| Assumption |
|---|
| Discount rate |
| Health care cost inflation rate |
| Net-of-health-care-cost-inflation discount rate |
| Maximum subsidy inflation rate |
| Net-of-maximum-subsidy-inflation discount rate |
| Average retirement age |

Mortality during employment

Mortality post-employment

Withdrawal rates

Average age

Average past service

Average current value of post-employment subsidy p.m.

| 31/03/2023 | 31/03/2022 | | | |
|--|------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
| 11.87% | 10.74% | | | |
| 7.87% | 7.37% | | | |
| 3.71% | 3.14% | | | |
| 7.37% | 6.87% | | | |
| 4,19% | 3.62% | | | |
| 62 | 62 | | | |
| SA 85-90 | SA 85-90 | | | |
| PA(90) -1 with a 1% mortality improvement p.a. from 2010 | | | | |
| See Table A4.2 | of the Actuarial | | | |
| rej | oort | | | |
| 60% | 60% | | | |
| 90% | 90% | | | |
| 45% | 45% | | | |

The table below summarizes the results of this analysis on the Current-Service and Interest Costs for the year ending 31 March 2023.

| Assumptions | Change | Svc. Cost | Interest Cost | Total | %Change |
|----------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------|
| Central assumptions | | 844,000 | 1,285,000 | 2,129,000 | |
| Health care inflation rate | +1% | 859,000 | 1,299,000 | 2,158,000 | 1% |
| | -1% | 818,000 | 1,261,000 | 2,079,000 | -2% |
| Discount rate | +1% | 687,000 | 1,174,000 | 1,861,000 | -13% |
| | -1% | 1,051,000 | 1,411,000 | 2,462,000 | 16% |
| Post-employment mort. | +1 yr | 818,000 | 1,247,000 | 2,065,000 | -3% |
| | -1 yr | 869,000 | 1,323,000 | 2,192,000 | 3% |
| Average retirement age | -1 yr | 915,000 | 1,411,000 | 2,326,000 | 9% |
| Membership continuation | -10% | 750,000 | 1,151,000 | 1,901,000 | -11% |

7. PREPAYMENTS

Prepayments
Opening balance
Additions
Less: utilised

| 2023 | 2022 |
|-----------|-----------|
| | Restated* |
| 976 699 | 976 795 |
| 1 569 859 | 976 699 |
| (976 699) | (976 795) |
| 1 569 859 | 976 699 |

8. RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Interest receivable
Other receivable
Provision for doubtful debts

| | Restated* |
|-----------|-------------|
| Rands | Rands |
| | |
| | |
| 615 644 | 280 378 |
| 930 010 | 1 239 754 |
| (929 668) | (1 106 774) |
| 615 986 | 413 358 |
| | |

Trade and other receivables impaired

In determining the recoverability of trade receivables, the PPSA considered any change in quality of the trade receivables from the date that the credit was initially granted to the reporting date.

As at 31 March 2023; R929,668 (31 March 2022: R1,106,774) were past due and considered for an assessment of impairment.

The ageing of these debts is as follows:

Over 6 months

Reconciliation of provision for impairment of trade and other receivables

Benefits paid

Current liabilities

| 2023 | 2022 |
|-----------|-----------|
| | Restated* |
| 929 668 | 1 106 774 |
| 1 106 774 | 1 187 584 |
| (177 106) | (80 810) |
| 929 668 | 1 106 774 |

9. RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Other receivables from non-exchange revenue

| | 534 200 | 1 756 081 |
|--|---------|-----------|
|--|---------|-----------|

Other receivables from non-exchange transaction increased as a result of the payment of interns funded from SASSETA. The full funding for the year under review at the reporting date was not settled.

PPSA entered into a contract with SASSETA to train interns on its behalf. In terms of the contractual arrangement SASSETA transfers proportionally an amount to be paid to the interns to PPSA. Therefore PPSA is the acting agent to SASSETA. This is the principal – agent arrangement and is accounted for in terms of GRAP 109: Accounting by Principals and Agents.

PPSA does not have additional resources held on behalf of the principal other than the disclosed.

10. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

The cash balance remains within the primary bank account of PPSA. An increase in cash balance for this current financial year relates to the approval granted by National Treasury of an additional funding of R20 million in the year 2022/23 which was an addition to the baseline.

Cash on hand Bank balances

| 2022 | 2023 |
|-------------|-------------|
| Restated* | |
| 17 324 | 17 768 |
| 113 477 174 | 126 196 313 |
| 113 494 498 | 126 214 081 |

11. FINANCE LEASE OBLIGATION

Minimum lease payments due

within one year in second to fifth year inclusive

less: future finance charges

Present value of minimum lease payments due

within one year in second to fifth year inclusive

Non-current liabilities Current liabilities

| 1 728 785 | 1 578 120 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| 756 830 | 1 816 344 |
| 2 485 615 | 3 394 464 |
| (139 556) | (261 156) |
| 2 346 059 | 3 133 308 |
| | |
| | |
| 1 619 900 | 1 403 242 |
| 1 619 900 726 159 | 1 403 242 1 730 066 |
| | |
| 726 159 | 1 730 066 |
| 726 159 | 1 730 066 |
| 726 159 2 346 059 | 1 730 066 3 133 308 |

2023

Rands

2022 Restated*

PPSA has entered into a lease agreement with Telkom SA for cellphone devices plus package. It is the company's policy to lease certain items of property, plant and equipment.

12. PROVISIONS

Reconciliation of provisions - 2023

| | Opening Balance | Additions | Utilised during the year | Reversed during the year | Total |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|
| | Rands | Rands | year Rands | K ands | Rands |
| Gratuity | 7 578 312 | 896 560 | - | - | 8 474 872 |
| Provisions - Other | 6 457 045 | 2 218 313 | (1 605 812) | (649 961) | 6 419 585 |
| Accumulated leave | 19 560 921 | 4 227 825 | (4 369 828) | (3 296 959) | 16 121 959 |
| Perfomance awards | 4 899 882 | | (1 697 772) | (3 202 110) | - |
| Total | 38 496 160 | 7 342 698 | (7 673 412) | (7 149 030) | 31 016 416 |

Reconciliation of provisions - 2022

| | Opening Balance Rands | Additions Rands | Utilised during the year Rands | Reversed during the year Rands | Total Rands |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---|---|----------------|
| Gratuity | 6 681 751 | 896 561 | - | - | 7 578 312 |
| Provisions - Other | 3 715 875 | 5 844 939 | (2 969 206) | (134 563) | 6 457 045 |
| Accumulated leave | 19 539 247 | 3 962 054 | (212 930) | (3 727 450) | 19 560 921 |
| Perfomance awards | 5 903 181 | - | (301 497) | (701 802) | 4 899 882 |
| Total | 35 840 054 | 10 703 554 | (3 483 633) | (4 563 815) | 38 496 160 |

| | Rands |
|-------------------------|------------|
| Non-current liabilities | - |
| Current liabilities | 31 016 416 |
| | 31 016 416 |

The Public Protector is entitled to a taxable lump sum gratuity when vacating the office as stated in the conditions of service applicable to her. The Public Protector's term of office is a fixed term of seven (7) years. The current Public Protector's term will officially end in October 2023.

2023

Rands

2023

2022

2022

2022

2022 Restated*

7 578 312

30 917 848

38 496 160

The accumulated leave provision relates to the employer's present obligation as a result of leave days which were not utilised by the employees by the end of the financial year. In the event of termination of employment, employees' unutilised leave days are payable to the extent that they are not forfeited. Unutilised leave days are forfeited if they are not taken at the end of June of each year.

Employees of the PPSA were previously assessed and appraised annually in terms of the perfomance management development system (PMDS). National Treasury has since discontinued the payment of perfomance bonuses from 2021-22 financial year, as such PPSA has ceased raising a provision of perfomance bonus.

Under provisions - other, it includes cost orders awarded by the court and operating expenditure incurred, with uncertainty in the timing or amounts.

The provision of COIDA is raised based on an annual assessment from Compensation Fund.

13. REVENUE

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | Restated* |
| Recoveries of legal fees | - | 31 604 |
| Impairment gain | 177 107 | 80 810 |
| Acturial gains | 2 054 300 | - |
| Other income | 1 543 243 | 2 422 479 |
| Finance income | 5 686 485 | 2 332 277 |
| Government grants & subsidies | 378 138 000 | 359 952 273 |
| Services in kind | 12 305 034 | 11 614 866 |
| | 399 904 169 | 376 434 309 |

The amount included in revenue arising from exchanges of goods or services are as follows:

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | | Restated* |
| Recoveries | - | 31 604 |
| Impairment gain | 177 107 | 80 810 |
| Acturial gains | 2 054 300 | - |
| Other income | 1 543 243 | 2 422 479 |
| Interest received | 5 686 485 | 2 332 277 |
| | 9 461 135 | 4 867 170 |
| | | |

2023 2022 Restated* Rands Rands

The amount included in revenue arising from non-exchange transactions is as follows:

Taxation revenue Transfer revenue

Government transfers (DoJ)

Services in kind

| 378 138 000 | 359 952 273 |
|-------------|-------------|
| 12 305 034 | 11 614 866 |
| 390 443 034 | 371 567 139 |

14. OTHER INCOME

Taxation revenue Transfer revenue Government transfers (DoJ) Services in kind

| 1 543 243 | 2 422 479 |
|-----------|-----------|
| 516 322 | 149 862 |
| 98 500 | 97 850 |
| 50 490 | 82 158 |
| 877 931 | 2 092 609 |

15. FINANCE INCOME

Interest revenue

Finance income

| 5 686 485 | 2 332 277 |
|-----------|-----------|

16. REVENUE FROM NON EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (GRANTS)

| 0 | na | rati | 'na | aı | rants | = |
|------------------------|----|------|-----|----|-------|---|
| $\mathbf{\mathcal{C}}$ | νυ | ıau | ПQ | Чı | anıc | > |

Government transfers (DoJ)

SASSETA grant

| 377 928 000 | 359 952 273 |
|-------------|-------------|
| 210 000 | - |

Conditional and Unconditional

Included in the above are the following grants and subsidies received:

Unconditional grants received

Government transfers (DoJ)

Current-year receipts

Conditions met - transferred to revenue

The grant received from DoJ to fund the operations of PPSA.

SASSETA grant

Current-year receipts

Conditions met - transferred to revenue

| 210 000 | - |
|---------------|---------------|
| 378 138 000 | 359 952 273 |
| | |
| | |
| 377 928 000 | 359 860 000 |
| | |
| | |
| 377 928 000 | 377 928 000 |
| (377 928 000) | (377 928 000) |
| - | - |
| | |
| | |
| 210 000 | - |
| (210 000) | - |
| - | - |
| | |

PPSA entered into a memorandum of agreement to train interns from 2020/21 financial year.

2023 Rands 2022 Restated*

17. REVENUE FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (SERVICE IN-KIND)

Services in kind

12 305 034

11 614 866

2023

PPSA recognised services in kind relating to the office accommodation in Hillcrest and Nelspruit Offices. The Department of Public Works has entered into a lease agreement on behalf of the Institution and paid for the rentals on its behalf.

The Department of Public Works pays for our offices in Rustenburg and Mafikeng; however there was no reliable estimates to recognise services in kind at the reporting date.

18. STAFF COSTS

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| | | Restated* |
| | Rands | Rands |
| Basic | 187 515 312 | 171 364 800 |
| Perfomance awards* | (2 949 457) | 159 738 |
| Medical aid - company contributions | 8 165 430 | 7 398 763 |
| UIF | 735 660 | 681 372 |
| Cell phone allowance | 457 611 | 1 001 556 |
| Medical aid allowance | 763 348 | 654 411 |
| Employer contribution: pension GEPF | 22 849 108 | 20 943 712 |
| Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances | 1 417 922 | 1 698 677 |
| 13th Cheques | 13 483 018 | 12 418 525 |
| Acting allowances | 1 975 302 | 1 249 911 |
| Housing benefits and allowances | 7 105 193 | 6 796 859 |
| Gratuity | 896 560 | 896 560 |
| Pension allowances | 2 595 883 | 2 706 995 |
| Non-pensionable allowance | 17 284 076 | 16 208 476 |
| Leave days discounting** | 413 783 | 1 318 311 |
| Other staff allowances | 771 603 | 499 557 |
| | 263 480 352 | 245 998 223 |

* Perfomance awards:

National Treasury has since discontinued the payment of perfomance bonuses from 2021-22 financial year, as such PPSA has ceased raising a provision of perfomance bonus. The amount provided for in the previous financial years had to be reversed based on payments made which resulted in a negative movement.

**Leave days discounting:

PPSA has accumulated a high balance of staff leave days in the prior year. PPSA staff have utilised most of their outstanding leave days in the current financial year which resulted in a significant decrease in movement of the provision in the current financial year.

19. DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION

Property, plant and equipment Intangible assets

| 2023 | 2022 |
|-----------|-----------|
| D 1 | Restated* |
| Rands | Rands |
| 5 576 018 | 4 716 827 |
| 201 849 | 117 080 |
| 5 777 867 | 4 833 907 |

20. FINANCE COSTS

Finance leases
Post-employment medical benefits - Interest costs

| 2023 | 2022 |
|-------|-----------|
| | Restated* |
| Rands | Rands |

| 1 476 943 | 1 312 517 |
|-----------|-----------|
| 1 285 000 | 1 149 000 |
| 191 943 | 163 517 |

The interest cost represents the accrual of interest on the total accrued liability, allowing for benefit payments, over the corresponding year. This arises because the post-employment medical aid contributions are one year closer to payment.

21. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|-------------|------------|
| | | Restated* |
| | Rands | Rands |
| Advertising | 101 308 | 95 506 |
| Auditors remuneration | 3 859 460 | 4 296 674 |
| Bank charges | 99 101 | 90 476 |
| Cleaning | 3 022 334 | 3 073 912 |
| Consulting and professional fees (21.1) | 44 707 393 | 28 658 303 |
| Entertainment | 278 332 | 39 536 |
| Rental - Service in kind | 12 305 034 | 11 614 866 |
| Rental of buildings | 10 512 284 | 11 833 411 |
| Parking | 916 538 | 942 819 |
| Printing and Publications: Annual report and APP | 161 625 | 123 589 |
| Insurance | 161 802 | 178 306 |
| IT expenses | 15 281 205 | 13 228 730 |
| Marketing | 52 520 | 448 775 |
| Fuel and oil | 1 278 681 | 490 933 |
| Postage and courier | 445 379 | 258 911 |
| Printing and stationery | 437 853 | 395 525 |
| Personal protective equipment | 799 | 2 254 |
| Security | 1 752 763 | 1 744 835 |
| Subscriptions and membership fees | 53 572 | 61 502 |
| Communications: Cellphones | 735 275 | 563 821 |
| Training and bursaries | 929 022 | 576 425 |
| Travel - local (21.2) | 9 107 417 | 2 218 717 |
| Travel - overseas | 550 282 | - |
| Municipal services | 4 606 362 | 4 490 221 |
| Communication telephone and fax | 1 861 717 | 1 191 014 |
| Copy chargers - Photocopiers | 647 518 | 342 732 |
| Non-capitalised assets | 781 455 | 1 063 507 |
| Current service cost (post-employment medical benefits) | 844 000 | 725 000 |
| Storage | 178 992 | 288 812 |
| Compensation fee | 292 418 | 490 791 |
| General and administrative expenses | 3 229 389 | 1 090 930 |
| | 119 191 830 | 90 620 833 |

- 21.1. Included in the consulting and professional fees is legal expenditure. The significant increase is as a result of Section 194 enquiry.
- 21.2. An increase in travelling expenditure is as a result of the outreach and stakeholder management programs.

| 22. CACH CENEDATED EDOM OPEDATIONS | Rands | Rands |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| 22. CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS | | |
| Surplus | 9 722 247 | 33 366 638 |
| Adjustments for: | | |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 5 777 867 | 4 833 907 |
| Loss on sale of assets and liabilities | 254 930 | 231 373 |
| Finance costs - Finance leases | 191 943 | 163 517 |
| Movements in retirement benefit assets and liabilities | (20 000) | 1 889 000 |
| Movements in provisions | (7 479 744) | 2 656 106 |
| Donations | (285 500) | - |
| Changes in working capital: | | |
| Receivables from exchange transactions | (202 628) | (285 543) |
| Other receivables from non-exchange transactions | 1 221 881 | (1 223 884) |
| Prepayments | (593 160) | 96 |
| Payables from exchange transactions | 11 704 127 | (3 578 346) |
| | 20 201 063 | 38 052 864 |

2023

Restated*

23. OPERATING SURPLUS

Operating surplus for the year is stated after accounting for the following:

| Loss on sale of property, plant and equipment | (254 930) | (231 373) |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Amortisation on intangible assets | 201 849 | 117 080 |
| Depreciation on property, plant and equipment | 5 576 018 | 4 716 827 |
| Employee costs | 263 480 352 | 245 998 223 |

24. COMMITMENTS

| Authorised operational expenditure | | |
|--|------------|------------|
| Approved and contracted | 28 823 212 | 49 409 033 |
| Contracted services | | |
| Procurement of goods | 5 030 673 | 4 001 563 |
| Trocurement of goods | 33 853 885 | 53 410 596 |
| Approved but not contracted | | |
| Approved services but not yet contracted | 16 234 002 | 7 130 250 |
| , , | | |
| Total operational commitments | | |
| Approved and contracted | 33 853 885 | 53 410 596 |
| Approved but not yet contracted | 16 234 002 | 7 130 250 |
| | 50 087 887 | 60 540 846 |
| Operating leases - as lessee (expense) | | |
| Minimum lease payments due | | |
| within one year | 8 011 173 | 4 811 835 |
| in second to fifth year inclusive | 11 057 279 | 11 454 121 |
| later than five years | 362 751 | 552 013 |
| | 19 431 203 | 16 817 969 |

PPSA occupies office buildings leased under operating leases. The Department of Public Works and Infrastructure entered into the lease agreements on behalf of the PPSA. The lease payments made by the Department of Public Works are being

recovered from PPSA. The lease term ranges between 1 - 9 years. This escalation rate ranges between 5% to 10%. Three other office buildings are occupied at no cost to the PPSA, of which one is owned by the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure and two are leased but paid directly by the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure from its own budget.

Photocopier machines are included as leased for a period of 36 months.

Restatement on commitments note (Operating leases - as lessee)

within one year in second to fifth year inclusive later than five years

| Previously Reported Rands | Adjustment Rands | Restated Rands |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 3 168 476 | 1 643 359 | 4 811 835 |
| 5 567 100 | 5 887 021 | 11 454 121 |
| | 552 013 | 552 013 |
| 8 735 576 | 8 082 393 | 16 817 969 |

Reasons for restatements: During the financial year under review it was discovered that there were additional lease contracts for DPW which were omitted from prior years and had to be included in the lease schedule.

25. CONTINGENCIES

Contingent Liabilities

- 1. In the matter of the *Phumelela gaming and leisure limited & others vs Public Protector & others*, report No 11 of 2019/20 related to a complaint of maladministration and improper conduct in connection with a 1997 MOU between the Gauteng Provincial Government and the Gauteng Horse Racing Industry which subsequently led to the corporatisation of the Horse Racing Industry. The report was taken on review by multiple parties. One taxed bill paid subsequent to year end out of provisions, another taxed bill is planned for set down for taxation in November 2023 hence the contingent liability.
- 2. In the matter of the Lubabalo Oscar Mabuyane vs Winnie Madikizela Mandela Local Municipality vs Public Protector and the Others, review of Public Protector report on an investigation into allegations of corruption, maladministration or misuse of the Public Funds by senior and executive government officials from the Mbizana Local Municipality and Eastern Cape Provincial Government Departments. Applicants as per the court records launched applications in which they sought to have the report reviewed and set aside. Tax bill received and finalised in July 2023 for other parts. Another taxed bill is planned for set down for taxation in August 2023, hence the contingent liability.
- 3. In the matter of the *Stellenbosch Municipality vs Public protector*, Application for reviewing and setting aside the Respondent's report titled "Report on an Investigation into Allegations of Improper Conduct and Maladministration by the Stellenbosch Local Municipality with regard to the Appointment of Staff irregularly. The matter is pending with possible order cost. At the reporting date the matter remains a contingent liability.
- 4. In the matter of the *Public Protector vs. Basani Baloyi*, the applicant made an appeal to the Constitutional Court for an unfair labour practice/ dismissal resulting from non-confirmation of probation period. The court ordered in favour of the applicant with costs. The settlement was paid, and the applicant's attorney's costs are still being drafted. At the reporting date the taxed bills were not received therefore possible obligation exists.
- 5. In the matter of the *Public Protector vs. DA, CASAC*, the PPSA made an appeal against the judgment of the High Court regarding the Vrede Report. The court dismissed the appeal with costs ordered in favour of the defendant. Some of the applicant costs have been settled. Tax bill for the constitutional court still outstanding.
- 6. In the matter of the *Public Protector vs. Speaker of the National Assembly*, the PPSA made an urgent application to suspend Parliamentary Proceedings on the removal of the Head of Chapter 9 Institution (Part A). The court dismissed the application with costs in favour of the Speaker of the National Assembly and the DA. The Respondents' attorneys are still drafting the costs and there was no reliable estimate on the reporting date, thus no provision has been made in the annual financial statements.

- 7. In the matter of the *Public Protector vs. Democratic Alliance*, the appeal made by the applicant in the defamation lawsuit launched by the Public Protector. The court ordered in favour of the applicant with costs. Some of the applicant costs have been settled. Taxed bill for the supreme court of appeal still outstanding
- 8. In the matter of *Pravin Gordhan vs. the Public Protector* (*Pillay*). The review of the Public Protector's report into allegations of unlawful approval of Mr Pillay's early retirement. Judgement was handed down with costs. Both the Public Protector and Mr Gordhan applied for leave to appeal, leave to appeal was dismissed with costs in favour of Pravin Gordhan on 07 April 2021. As at the reporting date the contingent exists as the tax bills were received in the June /July 2023 period. The matter has multiple applicants and the dates for other tax bills are not yet determined.
- 9. In the matter of *Pravin Gordhan vs. the Public Protector* (*Rogue Unit*). The review of the Public Protector's report into allegations of violation of the Executive Ethics Code by Mr Pravin Gordhan, MP, as well as maladministration, corruption and improper conduct by the South African Revenue Services. Judgement was handed down with costs. PPSA appealed the judgment and its was dismissed with costs on 26 May 2021. At the reporting date the contingent liability exists, the tax bills were subsequently received in July 2023. The matter has multiple applicants and the dates for other tax bills are not yet determined.
- 10. In the matter of *PPSA vs H Samuel*, labour court matter. The employee was reinstated with costs. PPSA took the award on review and security (R1 500 000) was paid to the attorneys until the case is finalised. The matter is still pending, thus no provision has been made in the annual financial statements.
- 11. In the matter of Minister of Finance vs. the Public Protector. The Public Protector's report into Venda Pension Fund. Judgement was handed down with costs against PPSA. The bill has not been submitted for taxation.
- 12. National Treasury instruction note 12 of 2020/21 requires institutions to declare surpluses or deficits to the relevant Treasury using the annual financial statements. An estimated calculation for surplus for 2022/23 reporting period stands at R59,782,896.00. A contingent liability therefore exists in relation to the retention of surplus funds as at 31 March 2023.

Contingent assets

- 1. In the matter of Kagisano Molopo Local Municipality vs. the Public Protector. The Public Protector investigated the alleged prejudice suffered by Nduza Cleaning and Security Services as a result of maladministration by the Kagisano Molopo Local Municipality, in awarding a security tender. The Municipality launched a review application on the Public Protector's report and later withdrew its application before the matter could be heard in court. Kagisano Molopo Local Municipality tendered to pay PPSA's wasted costs. The matter is finalised, PPSA to institute recovery process.
- In the matter of Mapula Mokaba vs. the Public Protector.
 The review application of the Public Protector's report No. 15 of 2016/17. Ms. Mapula was ordered to pay the costs of the Public Protector in respect of the condonation application. The matter is finalised, PPSA to institute recovery process.
- In the matter of Anton Mostert v PPSA the judgment was handed down on 10 June 2021 in favour of PPSA. The SCA dismissed Anton Mostert's special leave to appeal. The matter finalised PPSA to institute recovery process.
- 4. In the matter of *Trevor Mark v PPSA* the judgment was handed down on 16 February 2022 with costs. The bill was submitted for taxation on 04 October 2022. The matter finalised PPSA to institute recovery process.
- In the matter of *Gilingwe Nkwinti v PPSA* the judgment was handed down on 14 December with costs. Mr Nkwinti has since filed for notice to appeal at the Supreme Court of Appeal, thus the matter is pending.
- In the matter of *PPSA vs H Samuel*, labour court matter. The employee was reinstated with costs. PPSA appealed and security (R1 500 000) was paid to the attorneys until the case is finalised. The matter is still pending.

26. RELATED PARTIES

Relationships

| Funds transferring department | DoJ&CJ |
|--|---|
| Rental agreement | Related party transactions between the Public Protector South Africa and Department of Public Works. |
| Partnering agency for internship and skills development training | Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority (SASSETA) |
| Other entities within the Justice portfolio | Legal Aid South Africa Guardian's Fund President 's Fund Special Investigation Unit The Human Rights Commission Criminal Assets Recovery Account Justice Administered Fund Office of the Chief Justice Department of Correctional Services National Prosecuting Authority Rules Board for Courts of Law South African Boards of Sheriffs South African Law Reform Commission (SALRC) Council of Debt Collectors |
| Members of key management | Refer to the details below |

Additional information to the note

The Public Protector is an independent Constitutional Institution established in terms of section 181 (1)(a) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, with a mandate to support and strengthen constitutional democracy.

The Public Protector is publicly funded and accountable to Parliament, yet independent of government in carrying out its operational functions. As a Constitutional Institution, the Public Protector, reports to the National Assembly.

Accordingly, national departments, national trading entities and national public entities are accountable to Parliament, thus making the Public Protector a related party within the national sphere of government.

The Public Protector is a supreme administrative oversight body, with the power to investigate, report and remedy improper conduct in state affairs. The Public Protector must be accessible to all persons and communities. The adequate funding of the Public Protector through parliamentary appropriation is necessary to ensure that the Public Protector delivers on its mandate.

Key management information

| Class | Description | Num ber |
|----------------------|---|----------------|
| Executive Authority | The Public Protector of South Africa | 1 |
| Public Office Bearer | The Deputy Public Protector of South Africa | 1 |
| Executive management | Executive Management within PPSA | 8 |

Related party balances

SASSETA contract

Other receivables from non-exchange transactions (Refer to note 9)

| _ | |
|-----------|---------|
| 2022 | 2023 |
| Restated* | |
| Rands | Rands |
| 92 273 | 464 713 |

The contract to appoint interns was renewed between PPSA and SASSETA during the year under review. The intake started in March 2022 and payments were made to interns. As at the 31 March 2023 SASSETA owed PPSA the amount as reported above. The balance is part of the receivables from non-exchange transactions in the Statement of Financial position.

Government grants and subsidies (Refer to note 16) DoJ&CJ Revenue - services in kind (Refer to note 17) Government grants & subsidies (Refer to note 16) SASSETA

| 2023 | 2022 |
|-------------|-------------|
| | Restated* |
| Rands | Rands |
| 377 928 000 | 359 860 000 |
| 12 148 298 | 11 614 866 |
| 210 000 | - |

Key Management Personnel Remuneration

2023

| N A N | Basic salary | Pension allowance | Travel allowance | Medical aid allowances | Medical aid allowances | Other allowance | Service bonus | Gratuity | Other benefits | Total |
|--|--------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|
| | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | received Rands | Rands |
| Public Protector Adv BJ Mkhwebane | 1 723 987 | ' | , | , | 662 485 | 77 700 | ' | 1 418 695 | ' | 3 882 867 |
| Acting Public Protector Adv KN Gcaleka | 1 151 024 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 767 350 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 918 374 |
| Chief Executive Officer MT Sibanyoni | 1 241 075 | 161 340 | 75 000 | 120 000 | 231 629 | 159 816 | 100 411 | | 77 027 | 2 166 298 |
| Executive Manager PII Coastal Adv CH Fourie (1) | 214 334 | 32 150 | 24 559 | 009 6 | 7 687 | 29 000 | 26 792 | | 560 910 | 905 032 |
| Acting COO L Mamabolo (2) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 92 251 | 92 251 |
| Chief Financial Officer Y Lusibane (3) | 223 500 | 33 525 | ı | 15 000 | 009 09 | 21 250 | 55 875 | ı | 148 592 | 558 342 |
| Executive Manager GGI and AJSD PR Mogaladi | 1 211 400 | 181 710 | 72 000 | 1 | 51 184 | 168 787 | 98 010 | ı | 1 | 1 783 091 |
| Executive Manager Investigations Adv MG Matimolane (4) | ı | ı | ı | ı | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 27 858 | 27 858 |
| Acting Chief Financial Officer T Senosi (5) | ı | ı | ı | ı | 1 | 1 | | ı | 136 868 | 136 868 |
| Acting Executive Manager Corporate Services GG Tyelela (6) | ı | ı | ı | ı | ı | 1 | ı | ı | 132 640 | 132 640 |
| Acting Executive Manager Investigations V Dlamini (7) | ı | 1 | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 198 614 | 198 614 |
| Acting Executive Manager PII Inland E De Waal (8) | ı | 1 | ı | ı | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 151 300 | 151 300 |
| Acting Executive Manager PII Coastal B Neshunzhi (9) | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ı | 1 | 58 501 | 58 501 |
| Executive Manager Stakeholder Management FN Motsitsi | 1 297 667 | 168 697 | 72 000 | 1 | 98 516 | 140 013 | 102 486 | 1 | 1 | 1 879 379 |

| NAME | Basic salary | Pension allowance | Travel allowance | Medical aid allowances | Medical aid allowances | Other allowance | Service bonus | Gratuity | Other benefits | Total |
|--|--------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------|
| | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands |
| Executive Manager PII Inland Acting as COO Adv. NI Nkabinde (10) | 1 127 488 | 169 123 | 1 | 1 | 238 624 | 25 572 | 89 613 | 1 | 341 523 | 1 991 943 |
| Executive Manager Adv D Barnard (11) | 520 003 | 009 /9 | 1 | 1 | 155 258 | 8 475 | 1 | ı | 1 | 751 336 |
| Chief Financial Officer M Mdingi (12) | 65 403 | 9 810 | ' | ' | 28 341 | 1 695 | | | 1 | 105 249 |
| Chief of Staff L Lebelo (13) | 126 995 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 84 663 | ' | | 1 | 1 | 211 658 |
| | 8 902 876 | 823 955 | 243 559 | 144 600 | 144 600 2 386 337 | 632 308 | 473 187 | 473187 1418695 1926084 16951601 | 1 926 084 | 16 951 601 |

2022

| Public Protector Rands Rands | NAME | Basic salary | Pension allowance | Travel allowance | Medical aid allowances | Medical aid allowances | Other allowance | Service bonus | Gratuity | Other benefits | Total |
|--|--|--------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
| 1 723 987 - - 662 485 77 700 - 1 088 439 - - 725 626 - - 1 204 927 156 640 75 000 9500 336 094 147 463 41 219 543 001 81 450 - - 235 300 9 862 74 046 907 093 136 064 - - - - - - 907 093 136 064 - - 60 000 250 222 106 680 73 842 349 763 52 464 - - 180 711 8 045 - 253 990 38 099 - - 129 774 8 235 - Coastal 1 286 006 192 901 147 353 57 600 47 576 37 010 107 167 | | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands |
| 1088 439 - - - 725 626 - - 1204 927 156 640 75 000 9 500 336 094 147 463 543 001 81 450 - - 235 300 9 862 - - - - 9 862 - 907 093 136 064 - - - - - 907 093 136 064 - 60 000 250 222 106 680 - 349 763 52 464 - - 180 711 8 045 - 253 990 38 099 - - - 129 774 8 235 | Public Protector Adv BJ Mkhwebane | 1 723 987 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 662 485 | 77 700 | ı | 896 560 | 1 | 3 360 732 |
| 1 204 927 156 640 75 000 9500 336 094 147 463 543 001 81 450 - - 235 300 9 862 907 09 136 064 - - - - - 907 093 136 064 - 60 000 250 222 106 680 349 763 52 464 - - 180 711 8 045 253 990 38 099 - - 129 774 8 235 Coastal 1 286 006 192 901 147 353 57 600 47 576 37 010 1 | Acting Public Protector Adv KN Gcaleka | 1 088 439 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 725 626 | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 | 1 814 065 |
| 543 001 81 450 - - 235 300 9 862 - - - - - - - - 907 093 136 064 - 60 000 250 222 106 680 - 349 763 52 464 - - 180 711 8 045 253 990 38 099 - - 129 774 8 235 Coastal 1 286 006 192 901 147 353 57 600 47 576 37 010 1 | Chief Executive Officer MT Sibanyoni | 1 204 927 | 156 640 | 75 000 | 6 500 | 336 094 | 147 463 | 41 219 | 1 | 1 | 1 970 843 |
| ial Officer 907 093 136 064 - 60 000 250 222 106 680 f 349 763 52 464 - 60 000 250 222 106 680 anager-PII Coastal 1286 006 192 901 147 353 57 600 47 576 37 010 1 | Chief Operating Officer L. Mohalaba | 543 001 | 81 450 | 1 | 1 | 235 300 | 9 862 | 74 046 | 1 | 122 465 | 1 066 124 |
| ial Officer 907 093 136 064 - 60 000 250 222 106 680 f 349 763 52 464 - - 180 711 8 045 anager-PII Coastal 1286 006 192 901 147 353 57 600 47 576 37 010 1 | Acting COO L Mamabolo | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 243 980 | 243 980 |
| f 349763 52464 - - 180711 8045 f 253990 38099 - - 129774 8235 anager-PII Coastal 1286 006 192901 147353 57600 47576 37010 | Chief Financial Officer Y Lusibane | 907 093 | 136 064 | 1 | 000 09 | 250 222 | 106 680 | 73 842 | 1 | 1 | 1 533 901 |
| 253 990 38 099 - - 129 774 8 235 1 286 006 192 901 147 353 57 600 47 576 37 010 | Chief of Staff SC Nyembe | 349 763 | 52 464 | 1 | 1 | 180 711 | 8 045 | 1 | 1 | 63 252 | 654 235 |
| 1 286 006 192 901 147 353 57 600 47 576 37 010 | Chief of Staff Adv L Lebelo | 253 990 | 38 099 | 1 | 1 | 129 774 | 8 235 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 430 098 |
| | Executive Manager- PII Coastal Adv CH Fourie | 1 286 006 | 192 901 | 147 353 | 57 600 | 47 576 | 37 010 | 107 167 | | 1 | 1875613 |

| NAME | Basic salary | Pension allowance | Travel allowance | Medical aid allowances | Medical aid allowances | Other allowance | Service bonus | Gratuity | Other benefits | Total |
|---|--------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands | Rands |
| Executive Manager - CSM FN Motsitsi | 1 211 658 | 157 516 | 000 66 | 9 339 | 34 731 | 145 383 | 99 479 | 1 | 1 | 1 757 106 |
| Executive Manager - AJSD PR Mogaladi | 882 043 | 132 306 | 53 727 | 1 | 33 780 | 123 651 | 83 394 | 1 | 1 | 1 308 901 |
| Executive Manager PII Inland NI Nkabinde | 1 013 408 | 152 011 | 1 | 1 | 199 000 | 28 423 | ı | 1 | 57 251 | 1 450 093 |
| Acting Executive Manager Investigations Adv. N Nkabinde | ı | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 | 84 451 | 84 451 |
| Acting Executive Manager Corporate Services GG Tyelela | ı | 1 | ı | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 119 421 | 119 421 |
| Acting Executive Manager Investigations | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 224 804 | 224 804 |
| Acting Executive Manager Corporate Services FS Tebele | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 20 785 | 20 785 |
| Acting Executive Manager PII Inland Adv De Waal | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ı | 1 | 24 830 | 24 830 |
| | 10 464 315 | 1 099 451 | 375 080 | 136 439 | 2 835 299 | 692 452 | 479 147 | 896 560 | 961 239 | 17 939 982 |

- (1) Executive Manager Adv CH Fourie retired in May 2022.
- (2) Ms Mamabolo assumed the responsibility of Acting COO from April 2021 till June 2022.
- (3) Chief Financial Officer Ms Y Lusibane resigned in June 2022.
- (4) Adv MG Matimolane assumed the responsibility of Acting Executive Manager from June to July 2022.

(5) Mr T Senosi assumed the responsibility of Acting Chief Financial Officer in July 2022 till February 2023.

- (6) Mr GG Tyelela assumed the responsibility of Acting Executive Manager: Corporate Services from June 2022 to date.
- (7) Mr V Dlamini assumed the responsibility of Acting Executive Manager from April-June 2022 and from October 2022 to date.
- (9) Mr Neshunzi assumed the responsibility of Acting Executive Manager: PII Coastal from June up until September 2022. (8) Adv E De Waal assumed the responsibility of Acting Executive Manager PII Inland from July 2022 to date.
- (10) Adv N Nkabinde assumed the responsibility of Acting COO from July to date.
- (11) Adv D Barnard assumed the responsibility of the Executive Manager PII Coastal from November 2022.
- (12) Mr Mfundo Mdingi assumed the responsibility of the CFO from March 2023.
- [13] Mr Luther Lebelo (Chief of Staff) seconded to remdial action until further notice as from June 2022

27. CHANGE IN ESTIMATE PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

The useful lives of certain property, plant and equipment were assessed during the 2022-23 financial year. The effect of the change in estimates is as follows:

| | Net Impact | After Change | Before Change |
|---|------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Effect in the statement of financial position | | | |
| Property Plant and Equipment | 4 066 | 313 523 | 309 457 |
| Effect in the statement financial perfomance | | | |
| Depreciation | 4 066 | 5 575 | 9 641 |

28. PRIOR PERIOD ERRORS

The correction of the error(s) results in adjustments as follows:

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|------|-------------|
| Statement of financial position | | Restated* |
| Property, plant and equipment (a) | - | / = |
| | | (119 542) |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions (b) | - | 1 659 911 |
| Payables from exchange transactions (c) | - | (3 450 119) |
| Provisions (d) | - | 134 563 |
| Opening Accumulated Surplus or Deficit (e) | - | 1 775 187 |
| | | |
| Statement of financial performance | | |
| Recoveries of legal fees (f) | - | 31 604 |
| Other incomes (g) | - | 1 659 911 |
| Depreciation and amortization (h) | - | 24 244 |
| Finance costs (i) | - | (163 517) |
| Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities (j) | - | (188 033) |
| Administrative expenses (k) | - | (3 139 399) |

29. PRIOR-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS

Presented below are those items contained in the statement of financial position, statement of financial performance and cash flow statement that have been affected by prior-year adjustments:

Statement of financial position

2022

| | As previously reported | Correction of error | Restated |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Property, plant and equipment (a) | 14 247 149 | (119 542) | 14 127 607 |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions (b) | 96 170 | 1 659 911 | 1 756 081 |
| Payables from exchange transactions (c) | (20 331 569) | (3 450 119) | (23 781 688) |
| Provisions (d) | (31 052 411) | 134 563 | (30 917 848) |
| Opening Accumulated Surplus or Deficit (e) | (55 449 322) | 1 775 187 | (53 674 135) |
| | (92 489 983) | - | (92 489 983) |

0000

Statement of financial performance

2022

| | As previously reported | Correction of error | Restated |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Recoveries of legal fees (f) | - | 31 604 | 31 604 |
| Other incomes (g) | 762 568 | 1 659 911 | 2 422 479 |
| Depreciation and amortization (h) | (4 858 151) | 24 244 | (4 833 907) |
| Finance costs (i) | (1 149 000) | (163 517) | (1 312 517) |
| Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities (j) | (43 340) | (188 033) | (231 373) |
| Administrative expenses (k) | (87 481 434) | (3 139 399) | (90 620 833) |
| Surplus for the year | (92 769 357) | (1 775 190) | (94 544 547) |

Errors

Statement of financial position

(a) Property, plant and equipment

Correction of error as a result of the overstatement of leased assets due to non-retirement of lost cellphones.

(b) Receivables from non-exchange transactions

Salary recovery from Sanlam pension fund as a result of declaration of employee who were medically unfit.

(c) Payables from exchange transactions

Correction of error due to cut-off mainly on legal expenditure.

(d) Provisions

Correction of error as a result of incorrect billing.

(e) Accumulated surplus.

Changes on opening accumulated surplus as a result of reference (a), (b), (c), (d), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j) and (k).

Correction of error as a result of the overstatement of depreciation and amortisation.

Correction of error as a result of Sanlam pension fund payment to PPSA.

Correction of error as a results of retirment of lost cellphones due to theft.

Corrections of error as a result of overstatement of administrative expenses.

Statement of financial Performance

(f) Other incomes

Correction of error as a result of recoveries on legal fees incorrectly recorded

(g) Other incomes

Correction of error as a result of salary recoveries from Sanlam pension fund.

(h) Depreciation and amortization

Correction of error as a result of adjustment of depreciation and amortization of retired assets.

(i) Finance costs

Correction of error as a result of the adjustment of finance cost due to finance lease interest.

(j) Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities

Correction of error as a result of retirement of leased assets (cellphones).

(k) Administrative expenses

Correction of error as a result of the overstatement accruals on municipal services, security services, legal fees and storage etc.

30. RISK MANAGEMENT FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

Liquidity risk is the risk that the PPSA will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. The PPSA has adequate cash balances at its disposal and minimal long-term debt, which limits liquidity risk. Nevertheless, budgets and cash flow forecasts are prepared annually to ensure liquidity risks are monitored and controlled.

The table below analyses the PPSA's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period on the Statement of Financial Position to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table below are contractual undiscounted cash flows:

31 March 2023

| | less than 3 months | Liabilities in 12 months | Liabilities after 1 year | Total |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|
| Payables from exchange transactions | 35 485 814 | - | - | 35 485 814 |
| Finance lease obligation | | 984 141 | | 984 141 |

31 March 2022

| | less than 3 months | Liabilities in 12 months | Liabilities after 1 year | Total |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|
| Payables from exchange transactions | 23 781 688 | - | - | 23 781 688 |
| Finance lease obligation | | 1 403 242 | | 1 403 242 |

Foreign exchange risk

Currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates.

PPSA exposure to foreign exchange risk is limited to the payment of Microsoft license fees and international membership fees, the transaction volume is minimal. The foreign exchange risk is related to the fluctuation of the Rand and Dollar/Euro purchase rates.

The Institution reviews its foreign currency exposure, including commitments on an ongoing basis. The institution expects its foreign exchange contracts to hedge foreign exchange exposure.

Market risk

Interest rate risk

PPSA is exposed to cash flow interest rate risk arising from cash on hand at commercial banks which earns interest at floating rates based on daily bank deposit rates.

The PPSA exposure to market risk (in the form of interest rate risk) arises as a result of the following:

- a) Possible interest on late payment by the PPSA
- b) Interest income linked to rates prescribed by the National Treasury
- c) Interest on accounts held at banking institutions

PPSA is mainly exposed to interest rate fluctuations, and the financial assets and liabilities are managed in such a way that the fluctuations in variable rates do not have material impact on the surplus (deficit) as the institution settles its outstanding obligations within 30 days and interest on outstanding debts is charged monthly using the applicable interest rates if there is any.

Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will cause a financial loss for the other party by failing to discharge an obligation.

Credit risk represents the potential loss to the PPSA is as a result of unexpected defaults or unexpected deterioration in the creditworthiness of counterparties. PPSA credit risk is primarily attributable to its receivables. However, the risk is minimal as the institution receivables (excluding amounts held with banks) are limited to advance to employees and interest receivable. There are past due and impaired receivables for this current financial year.

The carrying amount included in the Statement of Financial Position represents the PPSA maximum exposure to credit risk in relation to this asset. The Institution does not consider there to be any significant concentration of credit risk.

With regard to credit risk arising from the other financial assets, which comprise of cash and cash equivalents, the Institution exposure arises from a potential default of the counterparty where credit rating is constantly monitored, with a maximum exposure to the carrying amount of these instruments. Cash and cash equivalents are only placed with banking institutions with an AA credit rating.

31 March 2023

| | Financial assets | Financial liabilities | Total carrying value |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Receivables from exchange transactions | 615 986 | - | 615 986 |
| Cash and cash equivalent | 126 214 081 | - | 126 214 081 |
| Payables from exchange transaction | - | (35 485 814) | (35 485 814) |
| Receivables from non-exchange transaction | 534 200 | | 534 200 |
| | 127 364 267 | (35 485 814) | 91 878 453 |

31 March 2022

| | Financial assets | Financial liabilities | Total carrying value |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Receivables from exchange transactions | 413 358 | - | 413 358 |
| Cash and cash equivalent | 113 494 498 | - | 113 494 498 |
| Payables from exchange transaction | - | (23 781 688) | (23 781 688) |
| Receivables from non-exchange transaction | 1 756 081 | | 1 756 081 |
| | 115 663 937 | (23 781 688) | 91 882 249 |

31. GOING CONCERN

The institution assessed its going concern status considering several factors including financial position and cash flows, its revenue sources and funding regulatory environment with the following outcomes:

Positive net asset position of R63 396 379 and net current asset position of R61 352 755.

Positive operating cash flows R20 291 963.

From the past experience National Treasury never declined the institution's request to retain the surplus funds. To the best of the management knowledge the DoJ and National Treasury have not made any announcement of ceasing or reducing funding to the institution.

To the best of the management knowledge; no legislation has been enacted or substantially enacted to indicate that National government plans to review our founding legislation.

After considerations of the outcomes of the assessment conducted, the annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern.

32. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

- 1. In the matter of the *Phumelela gaming and leisure limited* & others vs *Public Protector* & others, report No 11 of 2019/20. One taxed bill paid subsequent to year end out of provisions initially raised, this is a non-adjusting event.
- 2. In the matter of the *Lubabalo Oscar Mabuyane vs Winnie Madikizela Mandela Local Municipality vs Public Protector* and the *Others*. Untaxed bill received in July 2023. At the reporting date contingent liability existed as there was no reliable estimate or tax bills received. This is an adjusting event. Adjustment of R 1 310 129,30 on provisions is raised in the annual financial statements
- 3. In the matter of *Pravin Gordhan vs. the Public Protector (Pillay) and Pravin Gordhan vs. the Public Protector (Rogue Unit)*. At the reporting date the contingent existed as the tax bills were received and paid in the June /July 2023 period. This is an adjusting event. R4 464 741,28 (accrual) adjusted in the annual financial statements
- 4. In the matter of the *Public Protector vs. Maruping Lekwene*. Judgement was handed down on 07 March 2022 in favor of the applicant. At the reporting date the contingent liability existed, the tax bills were subsequently received in May 2023 and payment made in June 2023. This is an adjusting event. An amount of R475 233,23 (accruals) adjusted in the annual financial statements.
- 5. In the matter of *Public Protector vs. Ms Mosana*. The judgement was handed in October 2022. The whole award was settled except disbursements that were taxed on the 17 May 2023. This is an adjusting event. An amount of R67 526,04 (accruals) adjusted in the annual financial statements.

33. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE AND FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Total

Irregular expenditure is presented inclusive of VAT

| 2023 | 2022 |
|------------|------------|
| | Restated* |
| 18 987 533 | 22 632 259 |
| 153 746 | 2 110 835 |
| 19 141 279 | 24 743 094 |

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|-------------|------------|
| | | Restated* |
| i) Irregular expenditure | Rands | Rands |
| Community radio station in Barberton : Services rendered without approval (Mpumalar | nga Office) | 4 500 |
| Community radio station in Piet Retief: Services rendered without approval (Mpumalar | nga Office) | 9 000 |
| Community radio station in Siyabuswa : Services rendered without approval (Mpumala | nga Office) | 5 000 |
| Cleaning services company: approval of contract of wrong delegation | | 332 086 |
| Consulting and professional fees (legal fees) : unfair work allocation | | 18 636 947 |
| ii) Fruitless and wasteful expenditure | | |
| Lost cellphone devices | | 50 639 |
| Penalties on late payments of tax | | 15 107 |
| Private residential accomodation | | 88 000 |

34. BUDGET DIFFERENCES

Material differences between budget and actual amounts

1. Impairment gains

The line item was not budgeted for, as no reliable estimates could be made during the budgeting process.

2. Other Income

The line item relates to recoveries of salaries paid to employees who are in a process of medical boarding. The occurrence of medical boarding incidents cannot be predicted.

3. Interest received

Interest is earned on the basis of high cash balance resulting from additional funding received from DoJ as well as the successive prime lending rates increases during the period under review.

4. Revenue - Service in kind

Revenue services in kind performance in budget relates to the rental properties paid for by Department of Public Works but utilised by PPSA. There is revenue and corresponding contra expenses which are included as part of the administrative expenses.

5. Administration expenses

Administration recorded an over expenditure during the reporting period due to section 194 litigation expenses not budgeted for in the year under review.

6. Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities

The Institution does not budget or plan for losses on disposal of assets and liabilities.

7. Acturial gains

The Institution does not budget or plan for acturial gains as a result of the trend assumptions of discount rates by actuaries.

NOTES



